

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

**Executive Committee
401 Hwy 281 NE
Carrington, North Dakota**

March 12, 2026

A G E N D A

- 11:00 a.m. I. Call to Order & Pledge of Allegiance – Jay Anderson
- 11:01 a.m. II. Announcements & Introductions – Jay Anderson
- 11:02 a.m. III. Roll Call – Lisa Schafer
- 11:03 a.m. IV. **Consideration of Minutes** – Jay Anderson
- A. **>October 16, 2025 – Special Meeting**
- B. **>December 18, 2025**
- 11:05 a.m. V. Public Comment Period – Jay Anderson
- 11:20 a.m. VI. Financial Report – Merri Mooridian
- A. **>*Financial Statements**
- B. **>*2025 Budget Revisions**
- C. **>*2026 Budget Revisions**
- D. >Budget Timeline
- 11:35 a.m. VII. O&M Update – Ryan Anderson
- 11:40 a.m. VIII. >Irrigation Update – Ryan Anderson
- A. >2026 Irrigation Map
- B. >Irrigation Survey Letter
- 11:50 a.m. IX. Department of Water Resources Report – Pat Fridgen
- 12:00 p.m. X. ND Water Users/Coalition/Irrigation Assoc. Report – Dani Quissell
- A. >Policy Update
- 12:10 p.m. ***Catered Lunch***
- 12:45 p.m. XI. Recreation Committee Report – Bruce Klein
- 1:00 p.m. XII. MR&I Report
- A. >MR&I Construction Reports – Duane DeKrey
- B. >Water Supply Assistance Grant Program – Larry Kassian
- 1:05 p.m. XIII. Red River Valley Committee – Jason Siegert
- 1:08 p.m. XIV. Red River Valley Water Supply Project Update
- A. Federal Funding – Merri Mooridian
- B. McClusky Canal – Kovar/Burian/Boersma
- C. Biota Water Treatment Plant – Boersma/Johnston
1. Final Design Task Order Advancement
- D. General Operational Planning – Kovar/Burian/Boersma
1. **>*Task Order 1620 – Operational Planning Phase 4A**

- E. Outreach Planning – Kovar/Burian/Boersma
 - 1. ***>2025-2027 Biennium User Outreach and Financial Modeling Support**
 - F. Program Management – Paul Boersma
 - 1. **>*Task Order 1610 – 2025-2027 Biennium Management Support Services**
 - G. Work Plan Updates – Kip Kovar
 - 1. >2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan
 - 2. >2025-2027 Biennium Work Plan
 - H. >Program Schedule – Kurt Ronnekamp
 - I. ***Landowner Easement Negotiation** – Kip Kovar
- 2:20 p.m. XV. LAWA Update – Brent Bogar
- 2:25 p.m. XVI. General Manager’s Report – Duane DeKrey
- A. >Burleigh County Hearing Notice
 - B. Meeting with GA Group
 - C. State of Missouri
- 2:45 p.m. XVII. Upcoming Events – Jay Anderson
- A. Garrison Diversion Meetings
 - 1. >2026 Meeting Dates
 - B. LAWA TAC Meeting – March 19 (via Zoom)
 - C. State Water Commission Pre-Commission Meeting – March 19 (via Teams)
 - D. LAWA FAC Meeting – March 20 (via Zoom)
 - E. >Water Topics Overview Committee – March 26, Bismarck
 - F. LAWA Board Meeting – March 27, Fargo
 - G. State Water Commission – April 8, Bismarck
 - H. NWRA Federal Affairs Conference – April 27-29, Washington, DC
 - I. State Water Commission Meeting – June 11, Bismarck
- 2:50 p.m. XVIII. Other – Jay Anderson
- 3:00 p.m. XIX. Adjourn

Bold is an Action Item

*** is a Roll Call Vote**

The following minutes are in draft form subject to review and approval by the Executive Committee at its next meeting.

25-225

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
SPECIAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING**

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Carrington, North Dakota
October 16, 2025**

A special meeting of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion) Executive Committee took place on October 16, 2025, at the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District in Carrington, North Dakota. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Jay Anderson at 12:45 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Chairman Jay Anderson
Vice Chairman Greg Bischoff
Second Vice Chairman Jeff LeDoux
Director Dave Anderson
Director Larry Kassian
Director Bruce Klein
Director Brian Orn
Director Jason Siegert
Director Mike Tweed
Ex Officio Alan Walter
Secretary Duane DeKrey

MEMBERS ABSENT

Director Nikki Boote

OTHERS PRESENT

Robin Arndt, Director, McKenzie County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Watford City, North Dakota
Roger Gunlikson, Director, Williams County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Grenora, North Dakota
Cliff Hanretty, Director, McHenry County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Towner, North Dakota
Geneva Kaiser, Director, Stutsman County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Jamestown, North Dakota
Kelly Klosterman, Director, Richland County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Mooreton, North Dakota
Margo Knorr, Director, McLean County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Coleharbor, North Dakota
Steve Metzger, Director, Foster County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Carrington, North Dakota

Bill Ongstad, Director, Wells County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Harvey, North Dakota
 Jim Pellman, Director, Sheridan County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, McClusky, North Dakota
 Kenny Rogers, Director, Bottineau County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Maxbass, North Dakota
 Mike Tweed, Director, Eddy County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Tolna, North Dakota
 Ken Vein, Director, Grand Forks County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Grand Forks, North Dakota
 Alan Walter, Director, Ward County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Minot, North Dakota
 Don Zimbleman, Director, Dickey County, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, Fullerton, North Dakota

GENERAL MANAGER EVALUATION

Chairman J. Anderson stated the purpose of this meeting is to conduct the annual performance review of Garrison Diversion's General Manager, Duane DeKrey.

Tanya Weiler, Human Resources Consultant with Dakota Dynamics, participated in the meeting to assist the committee with the review process.

The committee reviewed a summary of Mr. DeKrey's work, discussed his key strengths and identified goals the committee would like to see accomplished in 2026.

Following committee discussion, Mr. DeKrey joined the meeting and feedback from the discussion was shared with him. An annual review summary report was prepared and will be provided to the full board.

The meeting adjourned at 1:30 p.m.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

 Chairman Jay Paul Anderson

 Secretary Duane DeKrey

The following minutes are in draft form subject to review and approval by the Executive Committee at its next meeting.

25-227

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Carrington, North Dakota
December 18, 2025**

A meeting of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Executive Committee was held on December 18, 2025, at the Garrison Diversion headquarters in Carrington, North Dakota. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Jay Anderson at 11 a.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Chairman Jay Anderson
Vice Chairman Greg Bischoff
Second Vice Chairman Jeff LeDoux
Director Dave Anderson
Director Nikki Boote (joined at 1 p.m.)
Director Bruce Klein
Director Larry Kassian
Director Brian Orn
Director Jason Siegert
Director Mike Tweed
Director Alan Walter
Secretary Duane DeKrey

OTHERS PRESENT

Garrison Diversion staff members and others in attendance are listed on the registration sheet (Annex I).

The meeting was recorded to assist with compilation of the minutes.

PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Chairman J. Anderson asked if there were any guests in attendance wishing to address the board. Hearing none, he proceeded with the meeting.

READING OF THE MINUTES

Motion by Vice Chairman Bischoff to dispense with a reading of the September 25, 2025, Executive Committee meeting minutes and approve them as distributed. Second by Director Siegert. Upon voice vote, motion carried.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

Pat Fridgen, Deputy Director, Department of Water Resources (DWR), provided an update on the agency's activities. Beginning in January, the DWR will initiate efforts for the next budgeting process. As part of that, they are required to prepare a Water Development Plan and will be sending out inquiries in late January to potential project sponsors to work on the project inventory for the 2027-2029 biennium. They would like feedback by the end of March on any projects that will be brought to the State Water Commission (SWC) in the next biennium.

He added there is a new provision within the budget bill that indicates any projects asking for \$10 million or more will be required to report to the Water Topics Overview Committee (WTOC).

With regard to the legislatively required Governance and Finance Study that includes the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) Project, Southwest Pipeline Project (SWPP) and the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP), the stakeholder interviews are almost complete. A draft report is expected in March, which will be provided to the WTOC. The final report is due in June.

Mr. Fridgen reported the request for proposals on the Missouri River Intake Phase II Study, also required by the legislature, will possibly be issued this week. This will focus on field investigations at six sites; four surface sites and two groundwater sites and, hopefully, identify some opportunities for additional intakes on the Missouri River to support industrial and irrigation development as well as more municipal and rural water systems.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Financial Statements - Merri Mooridian, Administrative Officer, Garrison Diversion, reviewed the financial statements for the period of January 1 through November 30, 2025 (Annex II).

Revenues through November 30 are broken out as follows: General Fund \$5,826,589; Irrigation Fund \$246,844; MR&I \$8,647,942; Operations and Maintenance \$8,110,268; and Red River Valley Water Supply Project \$96,800,116.

Expenditures were: General Fund \$4,030,724; Irrigation Fund \$320,121; MR&I \$8,620,341; Operations & Maintenance \$3,651,523; and Red River Valley Water Supply Project \$91,806,025.

Ms. Mooridian noted the net change in assets in the General Fund of (\$1,190,042), which is due to the reinvestment of a certificate of deposit.

She stated the Operation and Maintenance Fund is a pass-through fund, and the reason for the extra funds is due to funding received from the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) for its portion of the cofferdam removal at the Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP). Garrison Diversion is working through an agreement with the DWR to transfer these funds.

Total income budget for 2025 is \$162,052,983. Income received through November for all funds is \$119,632,030 or 73.8% of budget.

The expected expense budget for 2025 including transfers in and out is \$162,691,571. The amount expended is \$109,398,001 or 67.2% of budget.

Ms. Mooridian next reviewed the detailed expenses by category in each of the Garrison Diversion funds.

Ms. Mooridian noted the overage in the Irrigation Development Fund is due to Garrison Diversion's payment for our three percent cost share of the cofferdam removal. The overage in Maintenance and Repair, Land & Building Maintenance, is because of two major storms that came through, resulting in two rounds of clean up from tree damage at the Carrington headquarters.

Garrison Diversion reserve accounts total \$8,577,432.

The balance of funds held at Bank of North Dakota is \$7,329,978; First International Bank & Trust \$12,492,519; Gate City Bank \$15,682,779 and Bravera \$3,791,299.

Motion by Director Orn to accept the Garrison Diversion financial statements for the period of January 1 through November 30, 2025. Second by Director Walter. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: Boote. Motion carried.

2025 Budget Revisions - - Ms. Mooridian referenced the 2025 Budget of Revenues and Expenditures, Rv5, (Annex III) and reviewed the items where adjustments are required.

Motion by Vice Chairman Bischoff to approve the following 2025 budget revisions:

Expenses:

General Fund

Administration

Meetings & Events, **decrease \$17,000**

Miscellaneous, increase \$1,000

Data Processing, increase \$16,000

Insurance, increase \$12,000

Professional Services

RRVWSP Development

Technical Support for LAWA, **decrease \$12,000**

Engineering, **decrease \$17,000**

Legal, increase \$17,000

Irrigation Development

Irrigation Development, increase \$90,000

Maintenance & Repair

Land & Bldg Maintenance, increase \$25,000

Auto Expense, increase \$3,000

Capital Purchases

Office Equip & Furniture, **decrease \$28,000**

GDU O&M

Travel, increase \$2,500
 Utilities, increase \$25,000
 Supplies, increase \$115,00
 Safety, increase \$11,000

RRV Water Supply Project**Professional Services**

Financing/Legal/Administration, **decrease \$65,000**
 Other Engineering, increase \$65,000

Debt Payments

Principal, increase \$59,025
 Interest, **decrease \$59,025**

Second by Second Vice Chairman LeDoux. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: Boote. Motion carried.

Budget Timeline - - Ms. Mooridian referred to the budget timeline, which is a reference item used in the budget preparation process.

O&M UPDATE

Ryan Anderson, Engineer with Garrison Diversion, provided an update on operations and maintenance (O&M) activities. He reported that major soil moving has been completed. Riprap placement has begun on the canal prism, with laying and hauling of riprap scheduled to continue through the winter months.

On the O&M side, fall work included replacement of the drain field and RV dump station at the Chain of Lakes. Additional activities included rock screening, weed cleaning at the Devils Lake West End Outlet and drain cleaning at the Oakes Test Area.

Planned winter work will include hauling field rock and beach belting. Other projects include repairing gearboxes at the headworks and replacing motor cables at the SCPP.

IRRIGATION UPDATE

Mr. Anderson reported engineering plans for two irrigation projects will be submitted to the SWC for cost-share consideration. One project encompasses approximately 800 acres near Lake Audubon, and the other involves about 200 acres near Turtle Lake. He also noted that cost estimates have been prepared for an interested irrigator in Burleigh County.

Mr. Anderson further stated that a survey was previously conducted to identify potential new irrigators. The feedback received will be used to follow up with landowners who expressed interest in pursuing irrigation.

ND WATER USERS/COALITION/IRRIGATION ASSOCIATION REPORTS

Dani Quissell, North Dakota Water Users Association (NDWUA), reported that she attended the WTOC meeting last week, where discussions focused on watershed management, the SWC's governance and finance study, and cost-share programs.

Ms. Quissell provided updates on the irrigation suitability analysis conducted through a partnership between the North Dakota Irrigation Association (NDIA), Garrison Diversion, North Dakota State University (NDSU), and the state. She noted the study is complete, and the interactive dashboard is now available on the NDIA website. Work has begun on Phase II of the study, which will analyze the economics of irrigation and drainage across the state.

She also reported ongoing discussions with the DWR and the Department of Agriculture regarding water permitting issues related to irrigation and potential water reuse. Several irrigators, particularly in the Oakes area, are exploring opportunities to capture drain tile water for reuse in irrigation. At present, a water permit is required for this practice.

Ms. Quissell noted she has a meeting scheduled next week with the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) to discuss project pumping power and to continue advancing this issue at the congressional level with assistance from DOI contacts.

Ms. Quissell stated she has met recently with Garrison Diversion officers and staff, as well as with the full Garrison Diversion Board earlier this fall, to discuss changes to state-provided irrigation support. She reminded the committee the state has indicated it will no longer continue its operational support to the NDIA. She has been working with the NDIA, NDWUA, and several members of the Garrison Diversion Board to determine how this transition will be addressed moving forward.

Ms. Quissell explained the NDIA is projecting a budget deficit in 2025, which is expected to be covered by NDWUA reserves. A deficit is also anticipated in 2026. To address this, the organizations are exploring options including dues increases and expanded membership beginning in 2027. She spoke with Garrison Diversion officers earlier that day regarding the potential for temporary assistance to help address the funding shortfall while the organizations work toward long-term financial stability.

Historically, the state contributed \$50,000 annually to the NDIA, matching Garrison Diversion's operational support. Approximately half of that amount has been offset through a 2026 dues increase and planned cost savings; however, a remaining shortfall of approximately \$25,000 is projected for 2026.

Second Vice Chairman LeDoux stated that Garrison Diversion has been a long-time supporter of the NDIA and will continue that support. He recommended increasing Garrison Diversion's 2026 budget allocation for the NDIA to \$75,000, stepping it down to \$62,500 in 2027, and returning to \$50,000 in 2028. He noted this approach would provide the NDIA with time to make internal adjustments and address the projected funding gap.

Ms. Quissell stated she strongly supports the proposal. She emphasized both the NDIA and NDWUA boards are committed to expanding membership opportunities, though additional time is needed. She noted this phased approach provides clarity and a financial runway to achieve long-term sustainability.

Motion by Director Tweed to approve funding support for the North Dakota Irrigation Association in the amount of \$75,000 in 2026, \$62,500 in 2027 and \$50,000 in 2028. Second by Second Vice Chairman LeDoux. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: Boote. Motion carried.

MISSOURI RIVER JOINT WATER BOARD

Educate, Advocate and Engage Program – Ken Royse, Program Manager for the Missouri River Joint Water Board (MRJWB), provided an update on the MRJWB's Educate, Advocate and Engage (EAE) Program. The program is intended to promote a coordinated approach to the management, conservation, protection, development, and control of water resources within the Missouri River Basin. Mr. Royse noted the program continues to gain recognition in the upper basin through outreach and messaging at conferences held in Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Nebraska.

Wade Bachmeier, Chairman of the MRJWB, reported in recent years the EAE Program has been funded through a cost-share arrangement consisting of a 25 percent contribution from Garrison Diversion, a 25 percent local contribution, and a 50 percent state contribution. He stated the MRJWB is requesting the same funding structure for its proposed 2026 budget of \$175,340. Under this model, the requested contribution from Garrison Diversion would be \$43,835. The proposed 2026 budget is attached to the minutes (Annex IV).

Mr. Bachmeier also informed the committee that Mr. Royse will be gradually stepping back from his role as program manager, and Michael Gunsch has agreed to assume those responsibilities as his successor.

Motion by Director Kassian to recommend approval of the Missouri River Joint Water Board's funding request for continued support of the Educate, Advocate and Engage Program in the amount of \$43,835 to the full board. Second by Director Walter. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: Boote. Motion carried.

Missouri River Recovery Implementation Committee (MRRIC) - - Mr. Bachmeier also presented the cost share request and proposed 2025-2027 operating budget (Annex V) for continued financial support of Terry Fleck's involvement in MRRIC, where he serves as a representative for North Dakota's recreation interests. This expense has traditionally been shared equally between Garrison Diversion and the DWR. The amount requested from Garrison Diversion is \$23,850.

Motion by Director Klein to recommend approval of the Missouri River Joint Water Board's funding request for continued support of the Missouri River Recovery Implementation Committee in the amount of \$23,850 to the full board. Second by Second Vice Chairman LeDoux. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: Boote. Motion carried.

2026 STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS TASK ORDER

Director Boote, Chairperson, Public Relations Committee, reported the committee met on December 17 to review the 2026 Strategic Communications Task Order GF 1.50 (Annex VI), which includes basic services such as social media, newsletters, videography, graphic design, and educational materials. The cost of the task order is \$73,598, a decrease of approximately \$30,000 from the previous year, due to reduced project activities and no legislative requirements.

The committee also received updates on public relations events involving Garrison Diversion and the RRVWSP.

Motion by Director D. Anderson to approve the 2026 Strategic Communications Task Order GF 1.50 in the amount of \$73,598. Second by Director Tweed. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

MR&I REPORT

MR&I Construction Reports - - Duane DeKrey, Secretary, reviewed the 2025 MR&I construction reports dated November 30 (Annex VII). MR&I Program expenditures this year are \$2,916,659 with remaining federal MR&I Program funds of \$13,428,228. Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) expenditures total \$5,624,296, with remaining funds of \$29,588,745.

Water Supply Assistance Grant Program (WSAGP) - - Ms. Mooridian reported \$367,770 has been awarded for rural water projects in 2025 through the WSAGP. Total expenditures for 2025 are \$209,113. The remaining WSAGP fund balance is \$250,378.

The next grant application deadline is May 1, 2026.

RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT

Financial Update

Interim Financing Agreement, Series F

Ms. Mooridian reported Garrison Diversion has signed the Interim Financing Agreement, Series F and it will be submitted to LAWA's legal counsel for distribution of final copies to all signatories. She also noted the bond documents have been received from Scott Wagner, bond counsel for the DWR. Chairman Anderson has signed the bond documents, which will be returned to Mr. Wagner to allow the loan closing to proceed on December 19.

Ms. Mooridian further noted finalization of the \$68 million Series F loan, which represents the local cost share for the RRVWSP, will trigger the release of \$205 million in state funding by the DWR, making those funds available for the project.

Engineering & Construction Update - - Kip Kovar, District Engineer, Garrison Diversion, covered updates on various construction projects and activities on the RRVWSP, reporting a total of 30 miles of pipeline has been installed, with 12 miles completed this year, and approximately 24 miles of new construction pipeline to be approved for Griggs County. The goal for next year is roughly 15 to 16 miles of pipeline installation.

Construction Change Orders

Director Siegert, Chairman, Red River Valley (RRV) Committee, reported the RRV Committee met this morning to review change orders, bid awards and a task order, resulting in the following recommendations to the Executive Committee.

Change Order No. 7 – Garney Construction

Change Order No. 7 (Annex VIII) is on Contract 5B with Garney Construction relating to liquidated damages and associated adjustments for items including crop damage, deflected pipe, right-of-way drainage, dewatering, road maintenance and repair, easement access modifications, topsoil maintenance, time extension. These changes result in a credit of (\$738,856.45) and include a 207-day contract time extension, which is being granted due to work not being performed in the winter months.

Change Order No. 2 – Oscar Renda Contracting

Change Order No. 2 (Annex IX) on Contract 5C with Oscar Renda Contracting is associated with a permit delay involving a gas line company. The cost impacts of this change order will be offset using the trench-bottom stabilization allowance line item, which has seen minimal utilization. A contract time extension is also being granted due to work not performed in the winter months, consistent with the approach taken for Change Order No. 7 under Contract 5B.

Motion by Director Siegert to approve: 1) Change Order No. 7 on Contract 5B with Garney Construction for a credit of (\$738,856.45) and a 207-day contract time extension and 2) Change Order No. 2 on Contract 5C with Oscar Renda Contracting with a 241-day/90-day/60-day contract time extension for milestone completion/substantial completion/final completion, respectively at no cost. Second by Director Walter. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

Construction Bid Awards

Contracts 6B and 6C

Bid opening for RRVWSP Transmission Pipeline East, Contracts 6B and 6C, took place on November 19, 2025. A total of three bids were received: 1) Carstensen Contracting, Inc., 2) Harper Brothers Construction, LLC and 3) Belt Construction, Inc.

The engineer's estimate was \$144,212,712. Carstensen Contracting, Inc. was the apparent low bidder at \$125,741,949.

Mr. Kovar referenced the engineer's recommendation letter (Annex X). Based on BV's review of the bids, the prequalification of Carstensen Contracting, Inc. as a pipeline general contractor for the RRVWSP, their current work on Contracts 5D and 6A, and their confirmation that they have the capacity to manage multiple contracts concurrently, BV is recommending Garrison Diversion award Contracts 6B and 6C to Carstensen Contracting, Inc.

Motion by Second Vice Chairman LeDoux to accept Black & Veatch's recommendation to award Contracts 6B and 6C as a combined contract to Carstensen Contracting, Inc. for a grand total of \$125,741,949 and authorize an agreement for the work once Carstensen Contracting has provided the required bonds and evidence of insurance. Second by Director Tweed. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

Contract 7A

The bid opening for RRVWSP Transmission Pipeline East, Contract 7A, was held on November 21, 2025. A total of four bids were received: 1) Carstensen Contracting, Inc., 2) Belt Construction, Inc., 3) Harper Brothers Construction, LLC and 4) Ruby-Collins, Inc.

The engineer's estimate was \$63,232,878. Carstensen Contracting, Inc. was the apparent low bidder at \$58,959,992.

Mr. Kovar referenced the engineer's recommendation letter (Annex XI). Based on BV's review of the bids, the prequalification of Carstensen Contracting, Inc. as a pipeline general contractor for the RRVWSP, their current work on Contracts 5D and 6A, and their confirmation that they have the capacity to manage multiple contracts concurrently, BV is recommending Garrison Diversion award Contract 7A including Bid Alternatives 1 and 2 to Carstensen Contracting, Inc.

Motion by Vice Chairman Bischoff to accept Black & Veatch's recommendation to award Contract 7A (base bid plus bid Alternatives 1 and 2) to Carstensen Contracting, Inc. in an amount up to \$58,959,992 contingent upon available funding and authorize an agreement for the work once Carstensen Contracting has provided the required bonds and evidence of insurance. Second by Director Orn.

Chairman Siegert clarified the award amount is an "up to" figure due to inclusion of the two bid alternates. If additional funding becomes available, the alternates would allow for installation of additional pipeline, with each alternate representing approximately one additional mile of pipeline.

Mr. Kovar added that, conversely, a reduction in available funding could result in installation of less pipe.

Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

Task Order 5662 – Construction Phase Services

Mr. Kovar referenced Task Order 5662, Construction Phase Services (Annex XII). This task order provides construction observation and engineering support during construction of Contracts 6B, 6C and 7A, which is the 24.1-mile segment of the RRVWSP transmission pipeline. Other services to be provided include task order management and administration, surveying, field testing, and inspections. The cost of the task order is \$17,125,000.

Motion by Director Siegert to approve RRVWSP Task Order 5662, Contracts 6B, 6C and 7A Construction Phase Services in the amount of \$17,125,000. Second by Director Klein. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

Mr. Kovar added the RRVWSP change orders, bid awards and task order have all been reviewed and approved by the LAWA Technical Advisory Committee and Board of Directors.

2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan/Budget Revisions - - Mr. Kovar referenced the RRVWSP 2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan dated December 4, 2025, in the amount \$246 million. There have been no changes since the last meeting.

2025-2027 Biennium Work Plan/Budget - - Mr. Kovar referenced the 2025–2027 Biennium Work Plan/Budget dated December 4, 2025, totaling \$273 million (Annex XIII). He reviewed the highlighted changes, which reflect actual construction-phase service costs for each contract and actual construction costs based on recent bid openings.

Mr. Kovar noted revisions to Item 8, McClusky Facilities Wetwell Excavation & Site Development, Contract 1, to incorporate an updated cost estimate with bidding anticipated in the spring. Revisions were also made to Item 10, McClusky Facilities Utility Extensions Design, which now includes funding in anticipation of future work related to power supply.

As a result of these updates and the project coming in under budget, Item 16, Contingency, was increased from approximately \$11 million to \$18 million. Mr. Kovar recommended the committee approve the revised work plan/budget.

Motion by Director D. Anderson to approve the revised 2025-2027 RRVWSP Work Plan/Budget dated December 4, 2025. Second by Director Tweed. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

Biota Water Treatment Plant Power Supply

Paul Boersma, Black & Veatch, reported that the engineering team evaluated three options for providing preliminary electrical service at the Biota Water Treatment Plant:

- **Option 1: Full Electrical Service (11 MW)**
 - Capital Costs: \$40 million
 - Lowest total life cycle cost and includes the firm power rate
- **Option 2: Reduced Electrical Service (3 MW) with Onsite Generation for High Service Pumping**
 - Capital Costs: \$62 million
- **Option 3: Onsite Power Generation with Natural Gas (No Electrical Service)**
 - Capital Costs: \$57 million

Mr. Boersma noted that Option 1 is recommended due to its lower capital and life cycle costs. He further explained that \$3 million is included in the work plan to allow for early procurement of long-lead electrical equipment and to initiate negotiations with electrical suppliers. This will enable conceptual designs and eventual execution of service contracts.

Motion by Director Siegert to approve proceeding with full electric service for the Biota Water Treatment Plant, along with the submittal of the Basin Electric AQ request and the allocation of \$3,000,000 of the work plan contingency for procurement equipment. Second by Director Walter. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye:

D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

LAWA UPDATE

Brent Bogar, Consultant for LAWA, provided an update on LAWA activities. He reported that initial meetings of the restructured LAWA Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and LAWA Financial Advisory Committee (FAC) were held earlier this month. He is currently in the process of scheduling additional meetings for both committees in January.

Mr. Bogar noted that a LAWA Board of Directors meeting was held on the morning of December 17, followed by an educational session in the afternoon that focused on the RRVWSP.

During the educational session, the Assurance Policy was discussed. The policy is currently being drafted to provide support for small users. Mayor Bochenski outlined the rationale for the Assurance Policy, emphasizing that users should make a financial commitment to the project while also ensuring a clear exit option if, for any reason, they are unable to access the water.

Second Vice Chairman LeDoux inquired whether the Series F documents had been signed by Fargo and Grand Forks.

Mr. Bogar stated he had not yet received an update from LAWA's legal counsel but believes the signing process is underway.

2025 GARRISON DIVERSION ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND 2026 WORK PLAN

Mr. DeKrey informed the committee the 2025 Garrison Diversion Accomplishments and 2026 Work Plan are not ready and will be presented at the board meeting in January.

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

Burleigh County Meeting - - Mr. DeKrey reported that he, Chairman Anderson and staff met with two of the Burleigh County Commissioners recently regarding the county's petition for removal from the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District. The purpose of the meeting was to hear the commissioners and answer questions about Garrison Diversion.

Mr. DeKrey added the petition will be considered at the January board meeting. At that time, the board may either approve the county's petition for exclusion or choose to hold a hearing on the matter.

Bureau of Reclamation Meeting - - Mr. DeKrey reported the officers and management team met with representatives from Reclamation's regional office during the Water Users Convention. Reclamation had been preparing questions regarding the potential transfer of GDU facilities to Garrison Diversion; however, the process was delayed due to the government shutdown. Reclamation has now resumed work and is expected to provide updates soon.

Vice Chairman Bischoff suggested Garrison Diversion staff reach out to Tara Kinsey at the regional office to check on Reclamation's progress regarding this matter.

Administrative Support for LAWA - - Mr. DeKrey explained that during the LAWA Board meeting on December 17, three staffing plans were presented to support LAWA's expanding responsibilities for transitioning into the RRVWSP's operational phase, with different cost levels for each plan. A motion to proceed with a proposed staffing plan did not pass.

Mr. DeKrey noted LAWA board member, Tom Erdmann, previously expressed his concerns that significant staffing additions may not be necessary at this stage. He suggested requesting a written proposal from Garrison Diversion outlining whether its staff would be willing to assist LAWA with administrative support and, if so, to what extent.

Mr. DeKrey referenced the document (Annex XIV) prepared by Garrison Diversion displaying administrative and technical support, including an estimated financial outlay of approximately \$23 million, Garrison Diversion has provided to LAWA over the years. The document also included a proposal for continued administrative assistance and was presented to the LAWA Board at its December meeting.

Mr. DeKrey added LAWA has requested a more detailed explanation of how these figures were determined, which Garrison Diversion will provide.

Executive Committee Election - - Mr. DeKrey noted three members of the Executive Committee have terms expiring at the end of the year. They are Dave Anderson, Larry Kassian and Brian Orn. Director Kassian and Orn have served one term and are eligible to run for a second term. Director D. Anderson has completed two terms and is not eligible for re-election.

2026 SALARY INCREASES

Mr. DeKrey reported he met with the officers this morning regarding 2026 staff salaries. Based on those discussions, they are recommending the Executive Committee approve the following: a three percent consumer price index (cpi) salary increase for the District Engineer, Engineer and Field Supervisor. In addition, the District Engineer will receive a \$500 salary increase, and the Engineer and Field Supervisor will receive a \$5,500 salary increase, a three percent cpi salary increase plus a one percent merit increase for general fund employees, general fund employees eligible for a step increase will receive a three percent cpi and the step increase an annual step increase based on eligibility.

Mr. DeKrey noted he will not receive the one percent merit increase since he is at the top of his pay scale.

Operation and maintenance employees will receive a step increase, based on eligibility, in addition to the three percent cpi. Those not eligible for a step increase will receive a one percent merit, upon a positive performance review, in addition to the three percent cpi.

Motion by Vice Chairman Bischoff authorizing the general manager to award 2026 salary increases to include:

- 1) **A three percent consumer price index (CPI) salary increase to all employees,**
- 2) **A step increase or a one percent merit increase to eligible employees,**
- 3) **A \$500 salary increase for the District Engineer, and a \$5,500 salary increase for the Engineer and the Field Supervisor**

Second by Second Vice Chairman LeDoux. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Boote, Kassian, Klein, LeDoux, Orn, Siegert, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent: none. Motion carried.

UPCOMING EVENTS

Chairman J. Anderson reviewed a list of upcoming water-related meetings and events.

OTHER

There being no other business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 1:36 p.m.

(SEAL)

Jay Paul Anderson, Chairman

Duane DeKrey, Secretary

REGISTRATION
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
December 18, 2025

NAME	ORGANIZATION
Tesco Siegert	GDCD - Trill
Steve McEwen	GDCD - Foster Co.
Jesse Chapin	GDCD
Paul Boersma	BV
Art Sauerkamp	BV
Dwain DeKeyser	GDCD
Paul Chalmers	GDCD
Greg Bischoff	GDCD
JEFF LeDoux	u
Kimberly Coe	GDCD
Rip Kovich	GDCD
Scott Mehring	GDCD
Meri Munnik	GDCD
Sabina Scherr	GDCD
Ashley Reisinger	GDCD
Ryan Anderson	GDCD
Paul Boersma	BV
Pat Fridgen	Department of Water Resources
Cliff Hanretty	Garrison Diversion
Reice Haase	Department of Water Resources
Michael Gunsch	Houston Engineering
Tami Norgard	Vogel Law Firm
Ken Vein	Garrison Diversion
Joe Zauner	American Pipe
Dani Quissell	ND Water Users/ND Irrigation Assoc.
Kenny Rogers	Garrison Diversion
Shawn Gaddie	Advanced Engineering & Env. Services
Dustin Offerdahl	Garrison Diversion
Wade Bachmeier	Missouri River Joint Water Board

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District						
Combined Income Statement						
For the Period Ending November 30, 2025						
	General Fund	Irrigation Fund	Municipal Rural, and Industrial Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Total
Beginning Bank Balance	\$ 9,983,346	\$ 177,851	\$ 5,723	\$ 640,482	\$ 5,227,946	\$ 16,035,349
Revenues:						
Irrigation Admin	\$ 1,334	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,334
Lease Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue from Sale of Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,150	\$ -	\$ 26,150
Miscellaneous Income	\$ 2,025	\$ 685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,710
Interest Income	\$ 666,679	\$ 7,375	\$ -	\$ 36,609	\$ 159,287	\$ 869,950
Tax Levy	\$ 4,815,122	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,815,122
State Aid Distribution	\$ 279,953	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 279,953
Contract Revenue	\$ 61,747	\$ 238,785	\$ 8,647,942	\$ 7,860,344	\$ 96,640,829	\$ 113,449,647
Irrigation Fund Bond/Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
O&M Project Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Project Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 187,165	\$ -	\$ 187,165
Total Revenues	\$ 5,826,859	\$ 246,844	\$ 8,647,942	\$ 8,110,268	\$ 96,800,116	\$ 119,632,030
Expenditures:						
Director Expense	\$ 194,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 194,246
Employee Expense	\$ 1,298,668	\$ -	\$ 79,385	\$ 2,367,672	\$ -	\$ 3,745,725
Administrative Expense	\$ 253,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,389	\$ -	\$ 354,592
Public Education	\$ 223,085	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 223,085
Professional Services	\$ 424,196	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,147	\$ 688,734	\$ 1,125,077
Irrigation Development	\$ 136,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,540
Water Supply Program	\$ 209,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 209,114
GDCD Recreation Project	\$ 1,042,163	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,042,163
DWRA Recreation Project	\$ 3,332	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,332
Irrigation District Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 104,744	\$ 248,816	\$ -	\$ 755,198	\$ -	\$ 1,108,758
Capital Purchases	\$ 141,434	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 415,118	\$ -	\$ 556,552
Construction in Progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,454,309	\$ 90,454,309
MR&I Project Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,540,956	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,540,956
Principal Debt Payments	\$ -	\$ 55,145	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 374,936	\$ 430,081
Interest Payments	\$ -	\$ 16,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 288,047	\$ 304,206
Total Expenditures	\$ 4,030,725	\$ 320,121	\$ 8,620,341	\$ 3,651,523	\$ 91,806,025	\$ 108,428,735
Transfer In/Out	\$ 969,266	\$ -	\$ (27,602)	\$ (973,497)	\$ 31,833	\$ (0)
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 2,765,400	\$ (73,276)	\$ (0)	\$ 3,485,248	\$ 5,025,924	\$ 11,203,295
Net Change in Assets	\$ (1,190,042)	\$ (5,410)	\$ -	\$ (2,496)	\$ (31,833)	\$ (1,229,781)
Ending Bank Balance	\$ 11,558,704	\$ 99,164	\$ 5,723	\$ 4,123,234	\$ 10,222,037	\$ 26,008,862

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District				
INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT				
Through the Month Ending November 30, 2025				
General, O&M, MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	2025 Budget	Income Received to November 30, 2025	Percentage of Budget Received	Balance of 2025 Budget
Irrigation Administration	\$ 975	\$ 1,334	136.8%	\$ (359)
Lease Income	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -	\$ 2,710	0.0%	\$ (2,710)
Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ 26,150	0.0%	\$ (26,150)
Interest Income	\$ 464,760	\$ 869,950	187.2%	\$ (405,190)
Tax Levy	\$ 4,137,404	\$ 4,815,122	116.4%	\$ (677,718)
State Aid	\$ 282,596	\$ 279,953	99.1%	\$ 2,643
General Fund Contract Revenue	\$ 73,500	\$ 61,747	84.0%	\$ 11,753
O&M Contract Revenue	\$ 5,648,546	\$ 7,860,344	139.2%	\$ (2,211,798)
MR&I Contract Revenue	\$ 30,111,940	\$ 8,647,942	28.7%	\$ 21,463,998
RRVWSP Contract Revenue	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 96,640,829	80.1%	\$ 24,022,154
Irrigation Fund Revenue	\$ 483,300	\$ 238,785	49.4%	\$ 244,515
Project Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Non-Project Revenue	\$ 186,978	\$ 187,165	100.1%	\$ (187)
Total Revenues	\$ 162,052,983	\$ 119,632,030	73.8%	\$ 42,420,953

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Expense Budget Analysis Statement Through the Month Ending November 30, 2025							
General, O&M, MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	2024		2025		Expenditures to November 30, 2025	Percentage of Budget Spent	Balance of Budget
	Budget	Expenditures for 2024	Budget	Expenditures to November 30, 2025			
Expenses							
Director Expenses	\$ 255,000	\$ 233,544	\$ 295,730	\$ 194,246	65.7%	\$ 101,484	
Employee Expenses	\$ 4,216,669	\$ 3,734,661	\$ 4,336,549	\$ 3,745,725	86.4%	\$ 590,824	
Administrative Expenses	\$ 365,431	\$ 357,249	\$ 415,428	\$ 354,592	85.4%	\$ 60,836	
Public Education	\$ 193,000	\$ 106,008	\$ 305,925	\$ 223,085	72.9%	\$ 82,840	
Prof Services	\$ 2,443,600	\$ 1,154,755	\$ 2,632,011	\$ 1,125,077	42.7%	\$ 1,506,934	
Irrigation Development	\$ 575,150	\$ 537,150	\$ 76,000	\$ 136,540	179.7%	\$ (60,540)	
Water Supply Projects	\$ 300,000	\$ 204,462	\$ 300,000	\$ 209,114	69.7%	\$ 90,886	
GD&C Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,136,839	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,042,163	83.4%	\$ 207,837	
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,352	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,332	33.3%	\$ 6,668	
Irrigation District Expense	\$ 2,000	-	\$ 2,000	-	0.0%	\$ 2,000	
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,358,100	\$ 906,870	\$ 1,418,474	\$ 1,108,758	78.2%	\$ 309,716	
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,203,647	\$ 1,060,731	\$ 980,000	\$ 556,552	56.8%	\$ 423,448	
Construction in Progress	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 79,677,421	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 90,454,309	76.2%	\$ 28,295,691	
MR&I Fund	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 10,519,994	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 8,540,956	28.5%	\$ 21,459,044	
Principal on Debt Repayment	\$ 609,897	\$ 608,765	\$ 507,911	\$ 430,081	84.7%	\$ 77,830	
Interest on Debt Repayment	\$ 271,103	\$ 271,085	\$ 370,071	\$ 304,206	82.2%	\$ 65,865	
Total Expenses	\$ 161,703,597	\$ 100,512,886	\$ 161,650,099	\$ 108,428,735	67.1%	\$ 53,221,364	
Transfers In/Out							
MR&I	\$ 23,000	\$ 18,709	\$ 22,000	\$ 27,602	125.5%	\$ (5,602)	
O&M	\$ 815,247	\$ 718,555	\$ 1,119,472	\$ 973,497	87.0%	\$ 145,975	
Irrigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -	
RRVWSP	\$ -	\$ (617,669)	\$ -	\$ (31,833)	0.0%	\$ 31,833	
Total Transfers In/Out	\$ 838,247	\$ 119,595	\$ 1,141,472	\$ 969,266	84.9%	\$ 172,206	
Total Expenses	\$ 162,541,844	\$ 100,632,481	\$ 162,791,571	\$ 109,398,001	67.2%	\$ 53,393,570	

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT						
Through the Month Ending November 30, 2025						
	2024 Budget	Expenditures for 2024	2025 Budget	Expenditures to November 30, 2025	Balance of Budget	Percentage of Budget Spent
GENERAL FUND						
Director's Expense						
Director Per Diem	\$ 135,000	\$ 124,810	\$ 151,200	\$ 104,672	\$ 46,528	69.23%
Director Expense	\$ 120,000	\$ 108,734	\$ 144,530	\$ 89,574	\$ 54,956	61.98%
Total Director Expense	\$ 255,000	\$ 233,544	\$ 295,730	\$ 194,246	\$ 101,484	65.68%
Employee Expense						
Employee Salaries	\$ 972,000	\$ 820,846	\$ 1,071,500	\$ 853,104	\$ 218,396	79.62%
General Manager Expense	\$ 21,000	\$ 15,114	\$ 21,000	\$ 13,792	\$ 7,208	65.67%
Travel	\$ 61,000	\$ 13,191	\$ 72,000	\$ 28,203	\$ 43,797	39.17%
Administrative Officer	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,373	\$ 25,000	\$ 4,998	\$ 20,002	19.99%
District Engineer	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,362	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,420	\$ 6,580	34.20%
Engineer	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,564	\$ 6,000	\$ 2,913	\$ 3,087	48.55%
Communications Director	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,910	\$ 6,000	\$ 775	\$ 5,225	12.92%
Employee Expense Other	\$ 15,000	\$ 3,981	\$ 25,000	\$ 16,097	\$ 8,903	64.39%
Professional Development	\$ 15,369	\$ 404	\$ 17,000	\$ 2,002	\$ 14,998	11.78%
Employee Training	\$ 15,000	\$ 404	\$ 15,000	\$ 2,002	\$ 12,998	13.35%
Wellness Program	\$ 369	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.00%
Benefits	\$ 451,000	\$ 375,162	\$ 540,610	\$ 401,567	\$ 139,043	74.28%
FICA	\$ 82,000	\$ 66,557	\$ 87,535	\$ 70,705	\$ 16,830	80.77%
Retirement	\$ 149,000	\$ 128,699	\$ 157,500	\$ 129,447	\$ 28,053	82.19%
Hospital/Life Insurance	\$ 191,000	\$ 159,373	\$ 242,000	\$ 175,136	\$ 66,864	72.37%
Unemployment Compensation	\$ 5,000	\$ 248	\$ 5,275	\$ 3,574	\$ 1,701	67.75%
Vision/Dental Insurance	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,637	\$ 18,425	\$ 13,956	\$ 4,469	75.75%
Workforce Safety Insurance	\$ 1,000	\$ 499	\$ 1,345	\$ 1,342	\$ 3	99.74%
Long Term Disability Insurance	\$ 10,000	\$ 7,148	\$ 10,700	\$ 7,408	\$ 3,292	69.23%
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,830	\$ -	\$ 17,830	0.00%
Total Employee Expense	\$ 1,520,369	\$ 1,224,717	\$ 1,722,110	\$ 1,298,668	\$ 423,442	75.41%
Administration						
Postage	\$ 5,500	\$ 4,822	\$ 4,400	\$ 3,439	\$ 961	78.16%
Communications	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,983	\$ 16,600	\$ 11,690	\$ 4,910	70.42%
Utilities	\$ 36,211	\$ 36,211	\$ 39,200	\$ 35,881	\$ 3,319	91.53%
Meetings & Events	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,284	\$ 29,400	\$ 7,690	\$ 21,710	26.16%
Subscriptions/Publications	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,511	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,012	\$ 488	96.10%
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,611	\$ 3,500	\$ 4,104	\$ (604)	117.27%
Data Processing	\$ 77,044	\$ 77,044	\$ 61,550	\$ 71,203	\$ (9,653)	115.68%
Employee Recruiting	\$ 1,725	\$ 1,721	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Supplies	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,335	\$ 12,300	\$ 11,125	\$ 1,175	90.44%
Small Office Equipment	\$ 13,308	\$ 13,308	\$ 30,430	\$ 17,318	\$ 13,112	56.91%
Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 13,073	\$ 14,000	\$ 12,207	\$ 1,793	87.20%
Insurance	\$ 24,800	\$ 24,751	\$ 19,200	\$ 20,317	\$ (1,117)	105.82%
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 40,543	\$ 40,543	\$ 46,220	\$ 46,218	\$ 2	100.00%
Total Administration	\$ 260,631	\$ 257,197	\$ 289,300	\$ 253,203	\$ 36,097	87.52%
Public Education						
GCD Tours	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,150	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,041	\$ 5,959	40.41%
ND Water Users Ass'n Dues	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	100.00%
ND Water Coalition Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -	100.00%
ND Water Magazine	\$ 18,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	50.00%
Missouri River Joint Board/MRRIC	\$ 51,000	\$ 38,412	\$ 61,925	\$ 19,445	\$ 42,480	31.40%
Upper Shyenne	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	100.00%
Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,748	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,398	\$ 14,602	26.99%
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000	\$ 698	\$ 10,000	\$ 200	\$ 9,800	2.00%
Total Public Education	\$ 193,000	\$ 106,008	\$ 305,925	\$ 223,085	\$ 82,840	72.92%

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT						
Through the Month Ending November 30, 2025						
	2024 Budget	Expenditures for 2024	2025 Budget	Expenditures to November 30, 2025	Balance of Budget	Percentage of Budget Spent
Professional Services						
Communications	\$ 140,000	\$ 115,037	\$ 140,000	\$ 83,125	\$ 56,875	59.37%
Engineering	\$ 125,000	\$ 24,864	\$ 125,000	\$ 3,750	\$ 121,250	3.00%
RRWSP Development	\$ 313,000	\$ 29,459	\$ 273,000	\$ 148,635	\$ 124,365	54.44%
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.00%
Engineering	\$ 100,000	\$ 5,327	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,066	\$ 45,934	8.13%
Legal	\$ 122,000	\$ 27,285	\$ 132,000	\$ 134,185	\$ (2,185)	101.66%
Financial	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ (3,263)	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,484	\$ 46,516	6.97%
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000	\$ 111	\$ 16,000	\$ 6,900	\$ 9,100	43.12%
Prof Services Other	\$ 37,565	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 17,890	\$ 27,110	39.76%
Legal Services	\$ 165,435	\$ 165,435	\$ 200,000	\$ 170,797	\$ 29,203	85.40%
Total Professional Services	\$ 781,000	\$ 334,796	\$ 783,000	\$ 424,196	\$ 358,804	54.18%
Irrigation Development						
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	50.00%
Irrigation Development	\$ 26,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 111,540	\$ (85,540)	429.00%
Total Irrigation Development	\$ 575,150	\$ 537,150	\$ 76,000	\$ 136,540	\$ (60,540)	179.66%
Recreation						
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,136,839	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,042,163	\$ 207,837	83.37%
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,352	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,332	\$ 6,668	33.32%
Total Recreation	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 1,140,191	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 1,045,496	\$ 214,504	82.98%
WaterAssistant Grant Program	\$ 300,000	\$ 204,462	\$ 300,000	\$ 209,114	\$ 90,886	69.70%
Irrigation Districts	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000	0.00%
Maintenance & Repair						
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 27,000	\$ 25,353	\$ 27,000	\$ 21,051	\$ 5,949	77.97%
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 2,292	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 37,328	\$ 37,328	\$ 45,000	\$ 63,321	\$ (18,321)	140.71%
Auto Expense	\$ 15,380	\$ 15,380	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,371	\$ (371)	101.86%
Total Maintenance & Repair	\$ 82,000	\$ 78,060	\$ 102,000	\$ 104,744	\$ (2,744)	102.69%
Capital Purchases						
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 37,000	\$ -	\$ 137,000	\$ 20,710	\$ 116,290	15.12%
Yard Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.00%
Vehicle	\$ 69,410	\$ 27,182	\$ 132,000	\$ 120,724	\$ 11,276	91.46%
Land and Buildings	\$ 96,237	\$ 96,236	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ 270,000	0.00%
Total Capital Purchases	\$ 202,647	\$ 123,418	\$ 559,000	\$ 141,434	\$ 417,566	25.30%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 5,331,797	\$ 4,239,544	\$ 5,695,065	\$ 4,030,725	\$ 1,664,340	70.78%

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT						
Through the Month Ending November 30, 2025						
	2024 Budget	Expenditures for 2024	2025 Budget	Expenditures to November 30, 2025	Balance of Budget	Percentage of Budget Spent
IRRIGATION FUND						
McClusky Canal Irrigation	\$ 418,100	\$ 197,626	\$ 271,000	\$ 248,816	\$ 22,184	91.81%
Operations	\$ 418,100	\$ 197,626	\$ 271,000	\$ 248,816	\$ 22,184	91.81%
Debt Payments	\$ 218,000	\$ 216,868	\$ 215,000	\$ 71,304	\$ 143,696	33.16%
Principal	\$ 186,844	\$ 185,712	\$ 192,000	\$ 55,145	\$ 136,855	28.72%
Interest	\$ 31,156	\$ 31,156	\$ 23,000	\$ 16,159	\$ 6,841	70.25%
Total Irrigation Fund	\$ 636,100	\$ 414,494	\$ 486,000	\$ 320,121	\$ 165,879	65.87%
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,538,600	\$ 2,382,782	\$ 2,468,278	\$ 2,302,813	\$ 165,465	93.30%
Salaries	\$ 1,688,200	\$ 1,563,318	\$ 1,598,362	\$ 1,490,835	\$ 107,527	93.27%
Benefits	\$ 850,400	\$ 819,464	\$ 869,916	\$ 811,978	\$ 57,938	93.34%
Travel	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,060	\$ 12,006	\$ 13,419	\$ (1,413)	111.77%
Training	\$ 2,700	\$ -	\$ 1,100	\$ -	\$ 1,100	0.00%
Utilities	\$ 82,900	\$ 81,166	\$ 76,300	\$ 94,555	\$ (18,255)	123.93%
Contractual Services	\$ 171,600	\$ 113,481	\$ 599,011	\$ 12,147	\$ 586,864	2.03%
Supplies	\$ 374,000	\$ 366,666	\$ 351,033	\$ 453,582	\$ (102,549)	129.21%
Capital Purchases	\$ 1,001,000	\$ 937,313	\$ 421,000	\$ 415,118	\$ 5,882	98.60%
Equipment Rental	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	0.00%
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 450,000	\$ 257,472	\$ 453,441	\$ 299,576	\$ 153,865	66.07%
Safety	\$ 53,000	\$ 31,507	\$ 43,055	\$ 51,439	\$ (8,384)	119.47%
Miscellaneous	\$ 21,900	\$ 18,836	\$ 49,828	\$ 6,834	\$ 42,994	13.71%
Materials	\$ 12,000	\$ 7,070	\$ 237,000	\$ 2,040	\$ 234,960	0.86%
Total Operations & Maintenance Fund	\$ 4,749,700	\$ 4,214,354	\$ 4,716,052	\$ 3,651,523	\$ 1,064,529	77.43%
MR&I FUND						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 82,000	\$ 77,594	\$ 90,000	\$ 79,385	\$ 10,615	88.21%
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 10,519,994	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 8,540,956	\$ 21,459,044	28.47%
Total MR&I Fund	\$ 30,082,000	\$ 10,597,613	\$ 30,090,000	\$ 8,620,341	\$ 21,469,659	28.65%
RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT						
Right of Way	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,115,335	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 756,756	\$ 493,244	60.54%
Construction in Progress	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 78,562,085	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 89,697,553	\$ 27,802,447	76.34%
Professional Services	\$ 1,491,000	\$ 706,479	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 688,734	\$ 561,266	55.10%
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 546,214	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 378,617	\$ 621,383	37.86%
Other-Engineering	\$ 241,000	\$ 160,264	\$ 250,000	\$ 310,117	\$ (60,117)	124.05%
Debt Payments	\$ 663,000	\$ 662,983	\$ 662,982	\$ 662,983	\$ (1)	100.00%
Principal	\$ 423,053	\$ 423,053	\$ 315,911	\$ 374,936	\$ (59,025)	118.68%
Interest	\$ 239,947	\$ 239,929	\$ 347,071	\$ 288,047	\$ 59,024	82.99%
Total Red River Valley Water Supply Project	\$ 120,904,000	\$ 81,046,882	\$ 120,662,982	\$ 91,806,025	\$ 28,856,957	76.08%
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 161,703,597	\$ 100,512,886	\$ 161,650,099	\$ 108,428,735	\$ 53,221,364	67.08%

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES STATEMENT November 30, 2025	
OPERATING RESERVE	
Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.	\$6,161,839.85
O&M EMERGENCY RESERVE	
O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
DEFICIENCY RESERVE	
Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	
Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.	915,592.98
TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES	\$8,577,432.83

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District				
Funds in Bank of North Dakota				
November 30, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	0.15%		\$ 32,571.56
General	Water Assistance Grant Outstanding	0.15%		\$ 250,378.00
	Total Checking Account Balance			\$ 282,949.56
General	Money Market Savings	0.60%		\$ 6,396,773.43
General	Water Assistance Grant Reserve	0.60%		\$ 481,219.41
General	GF Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve	0.60%		\$ 169,035.99
	Total Savings Account Balance			\$ 7,047,028.83
	Total Deposits			\$ 7,329,978.39

Funds in First International Bank & Trust				
November 30, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	CD 80120161	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80120162	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80123425	4.15%	01/22/26	\$ 2,500,000.00
General	CD 118850-Operating Reserve	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 50,500.00
General	CD 80125340	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124990-Operating Reserve	4.00%	05/14/26	\$ 589,000.00
General	CD 80127125	3.75%	11/05/26	\$ 1,250,000.00
General	CD 80128407-Deficiency Reserve	3.80%	11/12/26	\$ 750,000.00
General	CD 80127220 Project Dev Reserve	3.75%	11/21/26	\$ 313,538.98
	Total Investments			\$ 8,453,038.98
General	Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserve	2.75%		\$ 1,468,755.92
General	Recreation Money Market Funds	2.75%		\$ 180,680.86
General	General Fund Money Market Funds	2.75%		\$ 238,093.04
General	Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve	2.75%		\$ 2,151,950.53
	Total Money Market Account Balance			\$ 4,039,480.35
	Total Deposits			\$ 12,492,519.33
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 12,492,519.33
	Less:FDIC Coverage			\$ (250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			\$ 12,242,519.33
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		X 110%	\$ 13,466,771.26
	Less: Pledging			\$ 15,885,576.16
	Pledging Excess			\$ 3,643,056.83

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Gate City Bank Deposit and Pledging Summary November 30, 2025				
Account Type		Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
Checking Accounts				
x4310	Irrigation Fund	0.00%		\$ 99,164.40
x1561	M R & I Working Fund	0.00%		\$ 5,722.62
x4336	Operations & Maint Ckg & Sweep	3.15%		\$ 4,123,234.30
x4328	Red River Valley Ckg & Sweep	3.15%		\$ 10,222,037.25
				\$ 14,450,158.57
Savings Accounts				
x1546	O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve	3.02%		\$ 188,399.66
x1553	Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve	3.02%		\$ 294,220.84
Total Savings Balance				\$ 482,620.50
Certificates of Deposit				
xxx0234	O&M Emergency Reserve			\$ 750,000.00
Total CD Balance				\$ 750,000.00
Total Deposits				\$ 15,682,779.07
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 15,682,779.07
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			15,432,779.07
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	16,976,056.98
	Less: Pledging			23,745,215.37
	Pledging Excess			\$ 6,769,158.39

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bravera Bank & Pledging Summary November 30, 2025				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	3.00%		\$ 189,245.18
Total Checking Account Balance				\$ 189,245.18
x8084	Certificate of Deposit	4.15%	11/27/25	\$ 1,000,000.00
x8616	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	4.15%	12/13/25	\$ 248,691.81
x4424	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	4.10%	07/26/26	\$ 353,362.19
x6140	Certificate of Deposit	4.45%	09/23/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
x6524	Certificate of Deposit -Operating Reserve	3.85%	10/08/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
Total Investments				\$ 3,602,054.00
Total Deposits				\$ 3,791,299.18
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 3,791,299.18
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			\$ 3,541,299.18
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	\$ 3,895,429.10
	Less: Pledging			\$ 4,398,139.00
	Pledging Excess			\$ 502,709.90

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS
July 1, 1990 to November 30, 2025**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2025	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-25 to 11-30-25	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 11-30-25
Barnes	Valley City Park Playground	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Barnes	Sheyenne River Water Trail	03-25-25		\$ 34,700.00				\$ 34,700.00
Barnes	Valley City Chautauqua Park Lighting/Security	09-23-25		\$ 15,404.00				\$ 15,404.00
Barnes	Rogers Parks Playground Equipment	09-23-25		\$ 6,250.00				\$ 6,250.00
Benson	Maddock -Campground Service Upgrades	09-23-25		\$ 40,175.00				\$ 40,175.00
Bottineau	Kramer City Park	09-28-22	\$ 21,250.00				\$ (21,250.00)	\$ -
Bottineau	City of Landa-Restroom Facilitites	09-20-23	\$ 6,250.00		\$ 5,524.38			\$ 725.62
Bottineau	Maxbass Community Park	03-20-24	\$ 31,141.00					\$ 31,141.00
Bottineau	Newburg Park Gazebo	09-16-24	\$ 20,600.00			\$ 20,600.00		\$ -
Bottineau	Carbury Dam Rec Area Vault Toilet	03-25-25		\$ 5,571.00		\$ 3,675.19	\$ (1,895.81)	\$ -
Bottineau	Snow System @ Winter Park Phase II	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Bottineau	Park Benches -Souris	03-25-25		\$ 1,195.00				\$ 1,195.00
Burleigh	American Legion Splash Pad	09-28-22	\$ 30,000.00		\$ 22,416.75	\$ 7,583.25		\$ -
Burleigh	Wilton North Park Pickle Ball Court	09-28-22	\$ 2,395.00		\$ 958.10		\$ (1,436.90)	\$ -
Burleigh	Municipal Ballpark Master Plan Improv	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Burleigh	General Sibley Park 2-5 Playground	03-25-25		\$ 16,000.00				\$ 16,000.00
Burleigh	McDowell Dam Shelter/Playground/Path	03-25-25		\$ 28,699.00				\$ 28,699.00
Cass	Brewer Lake Water Hook-ups	03-30-22	\$ 638.00				\$ (638.00)	\$ -
Cass	West Fargo Park District Playground Imp	09-28-22	\$ 16,145.00			\$ 16,145.00		\$ -
Cass	Harwood-Splash Pad	03-30-23	\$ 27,204.00		\$ 5,444.70	\$ 813.88		\$ 20,945.42
Cass	North Elmwood Park Restoration	03-30-23	\$ 24,323.00					\$ 24,323.00
Cass	Tower City Pickle Courts	03-30-23	\$ 4,700.00		\$ 4,666.75			\$ 33.25
Cass	Casselton-Governor's Share Use Path	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Cass	Rheault Farm Playground Improvement	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Cass	Anderson Softball Complex Improvements	09-16-24	\$ 33,000.00					\$ 33,000.00
Cass	Argusville Park Playground Equipment	09-16-24	\$ 20,000.00			\$ 17,500.00		\$ 2,500.00
Cass	Ashmoor Glen Park -Mapleton	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Reile's Park Revitalization	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	SW Regional Pond Recreation Area-Fargo	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Cass	Agustville Playground Equipment	09-23-25		\$ 17,000.00				\$ 17,000.00
Dickey	Ellendale Baseball Grandstand Reno	09-28-22	\$ 20,000.00				\$ (20,000.00)	\$ -
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Shelter Renovation	09-28-22	\$ 1,778.00				\$ (1,778.00)	\$ -
Dickey	Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion	09-20-23	\$ 4,500.00					\$ 4,500.00
Dickey	Oakes -Main Street Park	09-20-23	\$ 26,125.00			\$ 20,785.60	\$ (5,339.40)	\$ -
Dickey	Dickey County Community Rec Facility	03-20-24	\$ 34,996.00			\$ 11,482.35		\$ 23,513.65
Dickey	Wilson Dam Picnic Table	03-25-25		\$ 460.00		\$ 460.00		\$ -
Eddy	Fairgrounds Shower House	03-25-25		\$ 25,000.00				\$ 25,000.00
Eddy	Jim Johnson Park Bathroom Renovation	03-25-25		\$ 2,473.00				\$ 2,473.00
Foster	Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations	03-30-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 37,305.43			\$ 37,694.57
Foster	Carrington West Park Renovation	03-30-22	\$ 61,202.00		\$ 38,506.00	\$ 10,384.83		\$ 12,311.17
Foster	Foster County Fairground Bleachers	09-23-25		\$ 9,720.00				\$ 9,720.00
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improvement	09-28-22	\$ 12,699.00			\$ 12,699.00		\$ -
Grand Forks	Greenway Project	05-14-24	\$ 50,000.00				\$ (50,000.00)	\$ -
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improv. Phase II	09-16-24	\$ 16,687.00					\$ 16,687.00
Grand Forks	Riverside Park Playground Renovation	09-16-24	\$ 37,500.00			\$ 37,500.00		\$ -
Grand Forks	Elks Park Playground-Grand Forks	03-25-25		\$ 39,560.00				\$ 39,560.00
Grand Forks	Ryan Lake Trails & Outdoor Classroom	09-23-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Griggs	Binford Park Playground Update	03-30-22	\$ 2,950.00		\$ 1,249.50		\$ (1,700.50)	\$ -
Griggs	Binford Rodeo Assoc. Community Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 56,870.02		\$ (18,129.98)	\$ -
LaMoure	Marion ADA Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 9,068.00			\$ 8,540.12		\$ 527.88
LaMoure	Twin Lakes Vault Toilet	03-20-24	\$ 3,500.00					\$ 3,500.00
LaMoure	Sunset Park Swim Center -Final State	09-23-25		\$ 12,515.00				\$ 12,515.00
McHenry	City of Upham-Park Restrooms	03-30-23	\$ 12,500.00					\$ 12,500.00
McHenry	Towner -Baseball Field Renovation	09-20-23	\$ 3,750.00		\$ 2,392.24			\$ 1,357.76
McHenry	Park Swings Set	03-20-24	\$ 9,071.00					\$ 9,071.00
McKenzie	Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom	03-30-23	\$ 40,071.00					\$ 40,071.00
McKenzie	Kent Pelton Nature Park Inclusive Playground	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
McLean	City of Butte-City Park	03-30-23	\$ 874.00		\$ 145.89			\$ 728.11
McLean	Arena Announcer Office & Concessions	03-30-23	\$ 6,946.00					\$ 6,946.00
McLean	Lake Brekken Picnic Tables	03-20-24	\$ 2,356.00					\$ 2,356.00
McLean	Community Center Building -Mercer	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
McLean	Riverdale Lakeside Park Tennis Courts	09-23-25		\$ 13,830.00				\$ 13,830.00
Pierce	Rugby-Jaycee's Splashpad	03-30-23	\$ 40,202.00		\$ 30,653.33	\$ 9,548.67		\$ (0.00)
Ramsey	Merle Baisch Memorial Wheelchair Ramp-DL	03-25-25		\$ 43,977.00				\$ 43,977.00
Ramsey	County Fair Multip-purpose Bldg-NR	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 45,350.00		\$ 4,650.00
Ransom	Sheldon Pickle Ball/BB Courts	03-30-22	\$ 5,262.00			\$ 5,262.00		\$ -
Ransom	Sandager Park Playground/Shelter/Campgrd	03-25-25		\$ 25,688.00		\$ 12,836.82		\$ 12,851.18
Ransom	Lisbon -Sandager Park LFD Baseball Imp	09-23-25		\$ 32,742.00				\$ 32,742.00
Renville	Mohall Adult Recreation Complex	03-20-24	\$ 37,500.00					\$ 37,500.00
Richland	City Park Improvement-Abercrombie	04-29-21	\$ 34,682.00		\$ 18,590.75	\$ 15,884.52	\$ (206.73)	\$ (0.00)
Richland	Manatador Park Softball Dugouts	03-30-22	\$ 2,000.00			\$ 2,000.00		\$ -
Richland	Wyndmere Park Board	03-30-22	\$ 10,728.00					\$ 10,728.00
Richland	Fairmount-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 9,750.00		\$ 6,080.00	\$ 1,306.25	\$ (2,363.75)	\$ -

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM OUTSTANDING PROJECTS July 1, 1990 to November 30, 2025								
COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2025	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2024	EXPENDITURES 1-1-25 to 11-30-25	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 11-30-25
Sargent	Gwinner Aquatic Center	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,962.50	\$ 55,037.50		\$ -
Sargent	Forman-Central Park Community Gardens	09-20-23	\$ 1,375.00		\$ 857.12			\$ 517.88
Sargent	Hero's Park	03-20-24	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 500.00	\$ 6,085.61		\$ 3,914.39
Sargent	Silver Lake Southside Bathhouse	03-25-25		\$ 19,097.00				\$ 19,097.00
Steele	City Park Development-Colgate	04-29-21	\$ 6,250.00				\$ (6,250.00)	\$ -
Steele	Finley-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 13,750.00					\$ 13,750.00
Steele	Golden Lake Pickleball Court Phase I & II	09-16-24	\$ 30,361.00			\$ 29,395.50		\$ 965.50
Steele	Hope Clubhouse/Meeting Area	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00		\$ 35,086.63	\$ 14,913.37		\$ 0.00
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Vault Toilet	09-28-22	\$ 6,204.00			\$ 6,204.00		\$ -
Stutsman	Pedestrian Bridge Replacement	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00			\$ 75,000.00		\$ -
Stutsman	Lakeside Campground Improvements	03-30-23	\$ 5,574.00					\$ 5,574.00
Stutsman	Nickeus Park All Abilities Playground	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Stutsman	McElroy Park ADA tee-ball	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Playground Equip	09-16-24	\$ 28,503.00					\$ 28,503.00
Stutsman	Medina Youth Baseball Fence	09-16-24	\$ 5,750.00			\$ 2,555.00		\$ 3,195.00
Stutsman	Jack Brown Stadium Lighting	03-25-25		\$ 6,209.00		\$ 6,208.84	\$ (0.16)	\$ (0.00)
Stutsman	Water Hookups at City Park -Medina	03-25-25		\$ 4,000.00				\$ 4,000.00
Traill	Galesburg Playground	03-30-22	\$ 22,595.00		\$ 21,880.00		\$ (715.00)	\$ -
Traill	Mayville-Basketball Courts	09-20-23	\$ 2,000.00			\$ 2,000.00		\$ -
Traill	Mayville-Cometville Park Landscape	09-20-23	\$ 21,887.00			\$ 11,383.00	\$ (10,504.00)	\$ -
Traill	Mayville-Funbrella Shade	09-20-23	\$ 6,689.00			\$ 5,318.00	\$ (1,371.00)	\$ -
Traill	Park Gazebo	03-20-24	\$ 15,923.00			\$ 15,923.00		\$ -
Traill	Skate Park -Mayville	03-25-25		\$ 20,265.00		\$ 16,027.00		\$ 4,238.00
Ward	Ward County Parks 2022	03-30-22	\$ 10,632.00			\$ 10,632.00		\$ -
Ward	11th & 11th Park Playground	09-28-22	\$ 21,875.00			\$ 17,889.75	\$ (3,985.25)	\$ -
Ward	Swimming Pool & Bathhouse	09-28-22	\$ 75,000.00				\$ (75,000.00)	\$ -
Ward	Talbot Court Disc Golf	03-30-23	\$ 2,465.00					\$ 2,465.00
Ward	Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv	09-20-23	\$ 8,071.00					\$ 8,071.00
Ward	Minot-Pump Track	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00					\$ 75,000.00
Ward	Pony Tracks Pickleball	03-20-24	\$ 10,875.00		\$ 8,609.00	\$ 2,266.00		\$ -
Ward	Sawyer City Park Improvement	09-16-24	\$ 12,250.00					\$ 12,250.00
Ward	South Hill Complex Playground	09-16-24	\$ 31,606.00				\$ (31,606.00)	\$ -
Ward	Splash Pad -Kenmare	03-25-25		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Ward	Rice Lake Pickleball Cours	09-23-25		\$ 25,729.00				\$ 25,729.00
Ward	Picnic Tables/Trash/Signage/Estates/Golf Park	09-23-25		\$ 8,773.00				\$ 8,773.00
Ward	Minot -South Hill Complex Playground	09-23-25		\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00
Wells	Fessenden-Splash Pad	09-20-23	\$ 49,250.00					\$ 49,250.00
Wells	Manfred Comfort Station & Park	03-20-24	\$ 9,372.00					\$ 9,372.00
Wells	Harvey Swimming Pool	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00					\$ 50,000.00
Williams	Wildrose Community Garden	03-30-22	\$ 1,000.00				\$ (1,000.00)	\$ -
Williams	BlackTail Beach Trail	09-28-22	\$ 22,500.00					\$ 22,500.00
Williams	Tioga Dam Trail & Park	09-28-22	\$ 24,000.00			\$ 24,000.00		\$ -
Williams	Williston Water World	03-30-23	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 19,531.18	\$ 55,468.82		\$ -
Williams	Coyote Clay Target Range Phase 3	03-20-24	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00		\$ -
Williams	Grenora Sunset Park Pre-K Playground	03-20-24	\$ 5,000.00					\$ 5,000.00
Williams	Spring Lake Frisbee Golf & Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 27,688.00			\$ 25,498.46		\$ 2,189.54
TOTALS			\$ 2,198,288.00	\$ 905,032.00	\$ 337,230.27	\$ 1,042,163.33	\$ (255,170.48)	\$ 1,468,755.92

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
Tax Collections Statement						
For the Eleven Months Ending November 30, 2025						
County	2025 Tax Levy Budget	2025 Tax Collections	Balance of Tax Levy Budget	2025 State Aid Budget	2025 State Aid	Balance State Aid Budget
Barnes	\$84,390	\$93,792	(9,402)	\$5,884	\$5,990	(\$106)
Benson	33,641	36,805	(3,164)	4,054	4,147	(93)
Bottineau	59,297	69,732	(10,435)	4,913	4,098	815
Burleigh	580,121	677,494	(97,373)	34,212	35,053	(841)
Cass	1,102,010	1,307,431	(205,421)	68,319	64,452	3,867
Dickey	43,510	50,727	(7,217)	4,835	4,445	390
Eddy	15,286	16,678	(1,392)	2,653	2,705	(52)
Foster	27,995	31,559	(3,564)	8,027	8,162	(135)
Grand Forks	329,365	383,851	(54,486)	13,703	13,961	(258)
Griggs	21,152	23,053	(1,901)	2,658	2,518	140
LaMoure	40,156	44,720	(4,564)	4,866	4,971	(105)
McHenry	46,763	51,892	(5,129)	2,798	1,794	1,004
McKenzie	345,894	403,903	(58,009)	37,461	38,986	(1,525)
McLean	79,230	88,511	(9,281)	9,290	9,462	(172)
Nelson	26,350	29,201	(2,851)	2,577	2,640	(63)
Pierce	32,195	34,644	(2,449)	3,478	3,540	(62)
Ramsey	61,627	70,915	(9,288)	6,358	5,765	593
Ransom	38,961	43,623	(4,662)	-	-	-
Renville	24,462	27,460	(2,998)	3,093	3,214	(121)
Richland	105,845	120,662	(14,817)	-	-	-
Sargeant	36,590	40,993	(4,403)	3,955	3,807	148
Sheridan	14,951	15,907	(956)	4,668	4,752	(84)
Steele	30,063	32,889	(2,826)	2,225	2,099	126
Stutsman	132,127	151,193	(19,066)	9,579	9,730	(151)
Traill	60,478	68,651	(8,173)	4,435	4,541	(106)
Ward	326,372	374,441	(48,069)	22,899	23,124	(225)
Wells	40,740	44,792	(4,052)	4,734	5,317	(583)
Williams	397,833	479,603	(81,770)	10,922	10,680	242
Totals	\$ 4,137,404	\$4,815,122	\$ (677,718)	\$ 282,596	\$ 279,953	\$2,643

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget of Revenues and Expenditures
Rv5

	General Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
REVENUES:						
Irrigation Admin	\$ 975					\$ 975
Project Income						-
Lease Income						-
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -					-
Interest Income	\$ 462,000		\$ 60		\$ 2,700	\$ 464,760
Tax Levy/State Aid	\$ 4,420,000					\$ 4,420,000
O&M Non-project Income		\$ 186,978				\$ 186,978
Contract Revenue	\$ 73,500	\$ 5,648,546	\$ 30,111,940	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 483,300	\$ 156,980,268
Total Revenues	\$ 4,956,475	\$ 5,835,524	\$ 30,112,000	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 486,000	\$ 162,052,981
EXPENDITURES:						
Directors Expense	\$295,730					\$ 295,730
Employee Expenses	\$1,722,110	\$ 2,537,939	\$ 90,000			\$ 4,350,049
Administrative Expenses	\$301,300	\$ 151,128	\$ -			\$ 452,428
Public Education	\$ 305,925					\$ 305,925
Professional Services	\$ 771,000	\$ 599,011		\$ 1,250,000		\$ 2,620,011
Irrigation Development	\$166,000					\$ 166,000
Recreation Matching	\$1,260,000					\$ 1,260,000
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000					\$ 300,000
Irrigation Districts Expenses	\$ 2,000					\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$130,000	\$ 1,160,474			\$ 271,000	\$ 1,561,474
Capital Purchases	\$ 531,000	\$ 421,000		\$ 118,750,000	\$ -	\$ 119,702,000
MR&I Project Expenditures			\$ 30,000,000			\$ 30,000,000
Debt Service Payments				\$ 374,936	\$ 192,000	\$ 566,936
Interest on Debt Service				\$ 288,046	\$ 23,000	\$ 311,046
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,785,065	\$ 4,869,552	\$ 30,090,000	\$ 120,662,983	\$ 486,000	\$ 161,893,599
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures*	\$ (828,590)	\$ 965,972	\$ 22,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159,382
Transfers In (Out)	\$ 1,141,472	\$ (1,119,472)	\$ (22,000)	\$ -	\$ -	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 312,882	\$ (153,500)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159,382

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget Revision
Rv5

	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Directors Expense</u>			
Directors Per Diem	\$ 151,200		\$ 151,200
Directors Exp	\$ 144,530		\$ 144,530
Total Directors Expense	\$ 295,730	\$ -	\$ 295,730
<u>Employee Expense</u>			
Employee Salaries	\$ 1,071,500		\$ 1,071,500
General Managers Expense	\$ 21,000		\$ 21,000
Travel	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ 72,000
Administrative Officer	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
District Engineer	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Engineer	\$ 6,000		\$ 6,000
Communications Director	\$ 6,000		\$ 6,000
Emp Exp Other	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
Professional Development	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ 17,000
Employee Training	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Wellness Program	\$ 2,000		\$ 2,000
Benefits	\$ 540,610	\$ -	\$ 540,610
GDCD FICA	\$ 87,535		\$ 87,535
Retirement	\$ 157,500		\$ 157,500
Hospital & Life Insurance	\$ 242,000		\$ 242,000
Unemployment Comp	\$ 5,275		\$ 5,275
Vision / Dental	\$ 18,425		\$ 18,425
Workforce Safety Insurance	\$ 1,345		\$ 1,345
Long Term Disability Ins	\$ 10,700		\$ 10,700
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ 17,830		\$ 17,830
Total Employee Expense	\$ 1,722,110	\$ -	\$ 1,722,110
<u>Administration</u>			
Postage	\$ 4,400		\$ 4,400
Communications	\$ 16,600		\$ 16,600
Utilities	\$ 39,200		\$ 39,200
Meetings & Events	\$ 29,400	\$ (17,000)	\$ 12,400
Subscriptions	\$ 12,500		\$ 12,500
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,500	\$ 1,000	\$ 4,500
Data Processing	\$ 61,550	\$ 16,000	\$ 77,550
Employee Recruiting	\$ -		\$ -
Supplies	\$ 12,300		\$ 12,300
Small Office Equipment	\$ 30,430		\$ 30,430
Dues	\$ 14,000		\$ 14,000
Insurance	\$ 19,200	\$ 12,000	\$ 31,200
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 46,220		\$ 46,220
Total Administration	\$ 289,300	\$ 12,000	\$ 301,300
<u>Public Education</u>			
GDCD Tours	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
ND Water Users	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
ND Water Coalition	\$ 14,000		\$ 14,000
ND Water Magazine	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Missouri River Joint Board	\$ 61,925		\$ 61,925
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000
Conferences/Sponsorships	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Total Public Education	\$ 305,925	\$ -	\$ 305,925

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget Revision
Rv5

	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Professional Services</u>			
Communications	\$ 140,000		\$ 140,000
Engineering	\$ 125,000		\$ 125,000
RRVWSP Development	\$ 273,000	\$ (12,000)	\$ 261,000
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000	\$ (12,000)	\$ 3,000
Engineering	\$ 50,000	\$ (17,000)	\$ 33,000
Legal	\$ 132,000	\$ 17,000	\$ 149,000
Financial	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Consultants	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000		\$ 16,000
Prof Services Other	\$ 45,000		\$ 45,000
Legal Services	\$ 200,000		\$ 200,000
Total Professional Services	\$ 783,000	\$ (12,000)	\$ 771,000
<u>Irrigation Development</u>			
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site			\$ -
Bob Titus Lease	\$ -		\$ -
Irrigation Development	\$ 26,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 116,000
Total Irrigation Development	\$ 76,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 166,000
<u>Recreation</u>			
Recreation Matching	\$ 1,250,000		\$ 1,250,000
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Total Recreation	\$ 1,260,000	\$ -	\$ 1,260,000
<u>Water Assistance</u>			
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
<u>Irrigation District Expense</u>			
Irrigation District Expenses	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000
<u>Maintenance & Repair</u>			
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 27,000		\$ 27,000
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 45,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 70,000
Auto Expense	\$ 20,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 23,000
Total Maintenance & Repair	\$ 102,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 130,000
<u>Capital Purchases</u>			
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 137,000	\$ (28,000)	\$ 109,000
Yard Equipment	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Vehicle	\$ 132,000		\$ 132,000
Land & Buildings	\$ 270,000		\$ 270,000
Total Capital Purchases	\$ 559,000	\$ (28,000)	\$ 531,000
General Fund Subtotal	\$ 5,695,065	\$ 90,000	\$ 5,785,065

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget Revision
Rv5

	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Irrigation Fund</u>			
McClusky Canal Irrigation	\$ 271,000	\$ -	\$ 271,000
Construction	\$ -		\$ -
Operations	\$ 271,000		\$ 271,000
Debt Payments	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ 215,000
Principal	\$ 192,000		\$ 192,000
Interest	\$ 23,000		\$ 23,000
Total Irrigation Fund	\$ 486,000	\$ -	\$ 486,000
<u>GDU O & M</u>			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,468,278	\$ -	\$ 2,468,278
Salaries	\$ 1,598,362		\$ 1,598,362
Benefits	\$ 869,916		\$ 869,916
Travel	\$ 12,006	\$ 2,500	\$ 14,506
Training	\$ 1,100		\$ 1,100
Utilities	\$ 76,300	\$ 25,000	\$ 101,300
Contracted Services (Eng / Survey)	\$ 599,011		\$ 599,011
Supplies	\$ 351,033	\$ 115,000	\$ 466,033
Equipment Purchases	\$ 421,000		\$ 421,000
Small Equipment Purchases	\$ -		\$ -
Equipment Rental	\$ 4,000		\$ 4,000
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 453,441		\$ 453,441
Safety	\$ 43,055	\$ 11,000	\$ 54,055
Miscellaneous	\$ 49,828		\$ 49,828
Materials	\$ 237,000		\$ 237,000
Total GDU O & M	\$ 4,716,052	\$ 153,500	\$ 4,869,552
<u>MR&I Fund</u>			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 90,000		\$ 90,000
State Administration	\$ -		\$ -
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 30,000,000		\$ 30,000,000
Total MR&I Fund	\$ 30,090,000	\$ -	\$ 30,090,000
<u>RRV Water Supply Project</u>			
Right of Way	\$ 1,250,000		\$ 1,250,000
Design/Construction in Progress	\$ 117,500,000		\$ 117,500,000
Professional Services	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (65,000)	\$ 935,000
Other Engineering	\$ 250,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 315,000
Debt Payments	\$ 662,983	\$ -	\$ 662,983
Principal	\$ 315,911	\$ 59,025	\$ 374,936
Interest	\$ 347,071	\$ (59,025)	\$ 288,046
Total RRVWSP	\$ 120,662,983	\$ -	\$ 120,662,983
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 161,650,099	\$ 243,500	\$ 161,893,599

NOV 03 2025



Missouri River Joint Water Board

Wade Bachmeier, Chairman
8315 Willow Road N Mandan, ND 58554
Phone: 701-400-4251

Greg Lange, Secretary/Treasurer
610 Sudbury Ave, Bismarck, ND 58503
Phone: 701-880-1028

October 29, 2025

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
PO Box 140
Carrington, ND 58421 Sent US Mail and Email

Re: Request For GDU Cost Participation; Missouri River Joint Water Board

The Missouri River Joint Water Board (MRJWB) is continuing our ‘Educate, Advocate, and Engage’ (EAE) Program (Program) which the Garrison Diversion Board has participated in funding in the last few years.

In past years, the Program has been funded by a 25% GDU contribution, with a 25% local contribution, and with a 50% State contribution. We are seeking the same levels of funding for our 2026 activities and project a budget of \$175,340. At that level, our request and anticipation of funding is as follows:

- 25% to be Local Funds At \$43,835
- 25% to be GDU Assistance At \$43,835
- 50% to be State Assistance At \$87,670

Total 2026 Budget At \$175,340 A proposed budget of expenditures and funding is attached.

This Program has been vetted with and received support from the following area entities:

- **The County Water Boards of the Counties along the Missouri River**
- **The North Dakota Water Users**
- **The North Dakota Water Irrigation Coalition**
- **The North Dakota Water Education Foundation**
- **Leadership of the ND Legislative Water Topics Committee**
- **The North Dakota Rural Water Systems Association**
- **The North Dakota Association of Counties**
- **North Dakota Missouri River Advisory Committee**
- **Friends of Lake Sakakawea**
- **The North Dakota Department of Parks and Recreation**

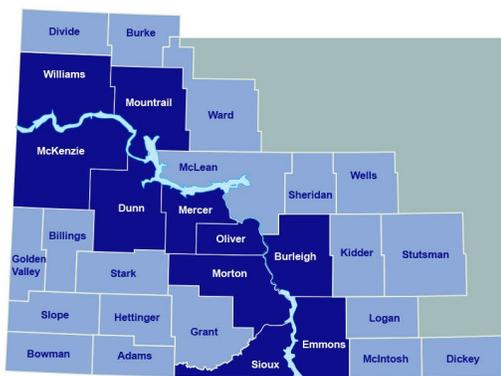
We understand you may be able to schedule discussion on this issue at your December 18th Executive Meeting. We are prepared to appear to support this request at that meeting and/or at your regular January Board Meeting.

Sincerely,

Wade Bachmeier, MRJWB Chair

Budget 2026 version 2

Missouri River Joint Water Board: EAE Program for Calander Year 2026		
Budgeted Costs	Totals	Notation
1. Program Manager	\$88,000	\$5000 mo X 12 months plus transition costs
2. NDWU Administration	\$5,000	Contract with NDWU at estimated \$1250 per quarter
3. ND Water Magazine	\$8,000	Contract with NDWEF
4. Other Magazines	\$5,000	Lump sum for other area magazines TBD
5. Program Pamphlets/Displays	\$2,000	General Program Handouts
6. Special Educational Costs	\$10,000	Material Development for School Handouts
7. Public Meetings	\$10,000	Anticipated venue, notices and publication costs; anticipate 8-10 meetings
8. Conferences and Agency Meetings	\$8,000	ND Water conferences, AOP Meetings and other area conferences; includes NDWU, NDRW, SDRW and NWRA memberships
9. Program Reimbursables 1	\$5,000	Travel and per Diem for instate state meetings
10. Program Reimbursables 2	\$8,000	Selected Out of State Travel/Meetings/Conferences/Speaker Fees
11. In house Program Admin.	\$8,400	Added Board Attorney and Secretary costs
12. Speaker Fee Reimbursement	\$2,000	Reimbursement to Advisory Memberr Speaker Fees
Subtotal	\$159,400	
10 % Contingencies	\$15,940	Estimated
Total	\$175,340	
Budgeted Revenue		
Local	\$43,835	Local share is 25% of total
DWR	\$87,670	State share is 50% of total
GDU	\$43,835	GDU share is 25% of total
Totals	\$175,340	



Missouri River Joint Water Board

mrjwb.weebly.com

November 17, 2025

Abigail Franklund
 ND State Water Commission
 900 E Boulevard Ave Dept 770
 Bismarck, ND 58505-0850

Merri Mooridian
 Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 PO Box 140
 Carrington, ND 58421-0140

Re: MRJWB Cost Share Request for Terry Fleck/MRRIC 2025-27

Thank you for your support over the last biennium of Terry Fleck’s active involvement in the Missouri River Recovery Implementation Committee (MRRIC). Terry has continued his involvement in MRRIC and provides a strong, experienced, and respected voice there for North Dakota’s recreation interests

We request your continued financial support of Terry Fleck’s involvement during the next biennium. Our budget is unchanged from the prior budget, and we will continue to provide the administrative support that we have in the past: contracting with Mr. Fleck, paying him for his services and expenses, and invoicing you every six months for reimbursement of these costs.

Thank you again for your partnership in this effort.

Sincerely,

Greg Lange

Gregory L. Lange
 Secretary

Missouri River Joint Water Board
2026 Operating Budget (proposed)

	<u>2025 Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>2026 Budget</u>
OPERATING INCOME			
Dues (9 of 9 received in 2025)	14,000.00	15,000.00	17,000.00 ¹
Oliver WRD for 2024		<u>1,000.00</u>	
NDIRF Refund		<u>72.00</u>	
Total Operating Income	14,000.00	16,072.00	17,000.00
OPERATING EXPENSE			
Insurance	500.00	418.00	500.00
Water Coalition (New)			1,000.00
Convention registration (Lange)			350.00
Riverman Award			150.00
Misc. (2025 included above)	500.00	<i>500.00</i>	200.00
WRDA Membership (New)			2,000.00
Secretary/Treasurer	7,200.00	7,200.00	<u>8,400.00</u>
Total Operating Expenses	8,200.00	8,118.00	12,600.00
MRRIC INCOME			
SWC/DWR	20,800.00	20,442.57	23,850.00
GDCD	20,800.00	20,442.57	23,850.00
Total	41,600.00	40,885.14	47,700.00
MRRIC EXPENSE			
IofA/Terry Fleck fees (\$3300)/mo)	39,600.00	39,600.00	39,600.00
Travel	2,000.00	747.36	8,100.00
Total	41,600.00	40,347.36	47,700.00
EAE INCOME (see attached budget)			
DWR (50%)	81,950.00	41,600.01	87,670.00
GDU	40,975.00	9,545.00	43,835.00
Members	40,975.00	30,000.00	43,835.00
SWA		10,000.00	
Total Income	163,900.00	91,145.01	175,340.00
EAE EXPENSE (actual is estimated)	163,900.00	86,265.00	175,340.00

¹ Based on dues of \$2000 from Williams, Burleigh, Morton, Mountrail, McKenzie, and Stark; \$1,000 from Emmons and Oliver; and \$1,500 from Dunn and Mercer



Black & Veatch Corporation

Professional Services for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project
Under General Agreement dated January 17, 2008

Task Order GF 1.50 – 2026 Strategic Communications Services

Effective Date – January 1, 2026

Content of this Task Order (TO) is as follows:

- I. PROJECT BACKGROUND..... 1
- II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES..... 2
- III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS..... 2
- IV. BASIC SERVICES..... 3
- V. DELIVERABLES..... 4
- VI. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER..... 4
- VII. FEE..... 5
- VIII. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE 5
- IX. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS 5
- X. ACCEPTANCE..... 5

I. PROJECT BACKGROUND

1. The Red River Valley Water Supply Project (Project) will provide an emergency and supplemental water supply to central and eastern North Dakota (ND) in the event of moderate or severe drought conditions providing resiliency for the communities and economy in the Red River Valley. The Project, as envisioned by the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion, Owner), will also supply additional water to support industrial development as well as provide an environmental benefit to local rivers during drought conditions by augmenting natural stream flows. The source water will be withdrawn from the McClusky Canal west of the City of McClusky, ND, treated at a nearby biota water treatment plan. A 125-mile, multi-county pipeline will then convey flows from the plant east to the Sheyenne River. Lake Ashtabula, located downstream, will provide storage allowing for controlled releases to the Red River Valley when flow augmentation is needed.
2. Professional services to develop, implement, and support the overall Project’s communication program are being accomplished through the execution of annual task orders. The approach in this Task Order is similar to previous Task Orders undertaken since 2021. Black & Veatch’s (Engineer’s) Consultant, Advanced Engineering and Environmental Services, LLC, will be primarily responsible for the execution of this Task Order working with Garrison Diversion’s in-house staff.

II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES

1. With the RRVWSP project under construction and seeking significant funding from the State of North Dakota in the 2027 legislative session, this Task Order will assist Garrison Diversion in the development of a consistent and reliable communications strategy for project sponsors, community leaders, legislators, state leaders, and strategic partners.
2. Coordinating communications outreach during the 2026 legislative interim, which will include working with staff, LAWA, and public affairs consultants to develop messaging in support of the 2027 legislative request from the State of North Dakota.
3. Assisting Garrison Diversion staff with the efforts of education, advocacy, and outreach to provide up to date and accurate information about the Project.
4. Planning and support for events that elevate the status of Garrison Diversion and the Project, including presentations, industry conferences, and special events.
5. Tracking and reporting of project media coverage as well as quarterly newsletter and social media analytics.
6. Provide website maintenance as requested for the RRVWSP, Garrison Diversion and LAWA websites.

III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Under this Task Order, Engineer through its Consultant will provide services in accordance with the Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008 (Agreement).
2. General Description of Activities. The Basic Services to be performed by the Engineer's Consultant consist of professional services associated with the project development and communications for the Project.
3. Work outside Basic and Special Services. Engineer through its Consultant agrees to provide the Basic Services and Special Services identified herein. Work not specifically discussed herein as part of Basic Services or Special Services is considered Additional Services. Additional Services will only be performed with proper separate authorization such as an amendment to this Task Order or a new separate Task Order.
4. Explicit Responsibilities. Basic Services and Special Services explicitly set forth the services Engineer's Consultant will perform and do not implicitly put any additional responsibilities or duties upon the Project Team and Communications Team. Deliverables to be provided are explicitly identified in the Deliverables paragraph of this Task Order.
5. Explicitly Identified Quantities. Engineer's Consultant in development of this Task Order estimates the level of effort required to provide the services discussed. Where specific information is listed as to the quantity of service to be provided, those quantities listed are considered Basic Services or Special Services and are, therefore, included in this Task Order scope of service and associated fee estimate. Services exceeding the written quantities shown below in Basic Services or Special Services are considered Additional Services.

IV. BASIC SERVICES

Basic Services of this Task Order are organized into major tasks as follows:

Communications

- Task 1 – Strategic Communications Planning and Management
- Task 2 – Content Development
- Task 3 – Graphic Design
- Task 4 – Videography
- Task 5 – Website Maintenance

1. Task 1 – Strategic Communications Planning and Management

Task 1 includes overall management of Project Development related to communications and public outreach, the strategic development of and deployment of communication efforts for various audiences, Communications Team meetings with Garrison Diversion staff, and analytics report development for the newsletter, social media, and websites.

2. Task 2 – Content Development

Task 2 includes working with Garrison Diversion staff and LAWA members to plan, coordinate, strategize, and create communications materials to be disseminated as articles, news releases, handouts, mailers, presentations, and website content to educate and engage stakeholders, end users, affected landowners, legislators, the media, and the public on key areas of the project. This includes the quarterly RRVWSP newsletter, weekly social media posts, as well as on-call communications assistance. This task includes working with Garrison Diversion staff, LAWA members, and public affairs consultants to respond to requests for information during the legislative interim, in support of the current biennium and the upcoming 2027 legislative session.

Media monitoring and strategic message development to respond to media inquiries, misinformation, and media coverage opportunities are also included in this task. Additionally, the task includes the annual costs of the Constant Contact email marketing account utilized to send the newsletter, event invitations, and other Project updates, as well as Meltwater, a program that tracks traditional media and social media sentiments about the Project, Garrison Diversion, and LAWA.

3. Task 3 – Graphic Design

Task 3 includes the development of graphic illustrations in support of the RRVWSP in presentations, maps, flyers/handouts, videos, websites, invitations, poster boards, and conference booths. This task also includes graphic design services as described above to provide an extension of staff on an on-call basis.

4. Task 4 – Videography

Task 4 includes the development of videos in support of the RRVWSP for placement on websites, presentations, social media, and the RRVWSP newsletter. This task also includes videography services as described above to provide an extension of staff on an on-call basis.

5. Task 5 – Website Maintenance

Task 5 provides on-call website maintenance services for the Garrison Diversion, Lake Agassiz Water Authority, and Red River Valley Water Supply Project sites as needed. Services include fixing issues that may develop with the three sites, as well as aiding Garrison Diversion staff with creating, removing webpages, or adding new functions to the sites on an as-needed basis. The annual cost of website hosting services and fees for the RRVWSP, Garrison Diversion, and LAWA websites is included.

V. DELIVERABLES

The following deliverables will be furnished under this Task Order. Documents or deliverables not included in the list below will be provided as Additional Services as authorized by the Owner.

1. Quarterly newsletter creation, dissemination, and analytics reports.
2. Quarterly social media content development, scheduling on Facebook and X, as well as analytics reports.
3. Content, video, and graphics development for owned media such as website, handouts, newsletters, social media, posters/signage, and presentations.
4. Development, media relations, and promotion of earned (traditional) media.
5. Development of standardized talking points for consistent messaging by Garrison Diversion, stakeholders, community leaders, and other interested groups.
6. Hosting services and on-call website maintenance for three websites associated with the RRVWSP – Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and RRVWSP sites.

VI. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER

1. Interim Deliverable Review Requirements. Owner commits to review periods for interim deliverables of no more than 14 calendar days after receipt of deliverables from Engineer's Consultant.
2. Provide Relevant Information. Owner agrees to provide relevant information and content regarding requirements for the various tasks. The Engineer's Consultant shall be entitled to use and rely upon all information provided by the Owner or Owner's consultants in performing services under this Task Order.

- 3. Advertising and Rental Fees. Owner agrees to pay directly to publication(s) or venues the fees of all public advertisements or in relation to conferences and events.

VII. FEE

The total fee for Basic Services provided under this Task Order is seventy thousand ninety-three dollars (\$70,093).

A worksheet showing the fee and level of effort by task is included in Attachment A.

VIII. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

This scope and schedule start on January 1, 2026, with anticipated completion on or before December 31, 2026.

IX. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008, is incorporated by reference.
- 2. Attachment A – Fee Estimate Worksheets

X. ACCEPTANCE

If this satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of this Task Order, please print and sign this document. You should retain one copy for your files and return an electronic copy via email to Paul Boersma (BoersmaPM@BV.com) with Black & Veatch Corporation.

By: _____
Duane DeKrey, General Manager
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

By: _____
Paul Boersma, Associate Vice President
Black & Veatch Corporation

Dated:

Dated:

ATTACHMENT A

Fee Estimate Worksheets



Garstson
BV Project No. xxxxxx

Task	Lead Firm	Position	AEZS					AEZS Level of Effort (hrs)	Labor Cost	Travel Expense	Printing Expense	Misc Expense	TOTAL Expense	TOTAL Labor Cost	TOTAL Expense	TOTAL Fee
			Proj Lead / Sr Consultant	Project Manager	Digital Storyteller	Graphic Designer	Website Developer									
IV BASIC SERVICES																
1	AEZS	Strategic Communications Planning and Management	40	80	36	8	0	144	\$24,322.08	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$24,324	\$400	\$24,724
A	AEZS	Client Communications / Meetings	32	32	32	8	0	104	\$17,031	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$17,031	\$400	\$17,031
B	AEZS	Analysis and Reporting	0	12	0	0	0	12	\$1,823	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,823	\$0	\$1,823
C	AEZS	Communications Strategy	8	16	4	0	0	28	\$4,870	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,870	\$0	\$4,870
2	AEZS	Content Development	12	84	4	0	0	100	\$16,158.38	\$0	\$0	\$3,682	\$400	\$16,158	\$3,682	\$19,820
A	AEZS	Quarterly digital newsletter production	0	32	0	0	0	32	\$4,061	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,061	\$0	\$4,061
B	AEZS	Media monitoring and potential responses	4	16	0	0	0	20	\$3,389	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$0	\$3,389	\$1,000	\$4,389
C	AEZS	Facebook, Twitter, YouTube on-site monitoring	0	8	4	0	0	12	\$1,739	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,739	\$0	\$1,739
D	AEZS	Quarterly social media advertising scheduling	0	24	0	0	0	24	\$3,646	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,646	\$0	\$3,646
E	AEZS	Insert in digital newsletter	8	4	0	0	0	12	\$2,524	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,524	\$0	\$2,524
3	AEZS	Graphic Design	0	8	24	80	0	112	\$13,564.64	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$300	\$13,564	\$300	\$13,864
A	AEZS	Graphic design	0	8	24	80	0	112	\$13,564.64	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$300	\$13,564	\$300	\$13,864
4	AEZS	Videoography	0	8	32	4	0	44	\$5,991.98	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$6,391.98	\$0	\$6,391.98
A	AEZS	Videoography	0	8	32	4	0	44	\$5,991.98	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$400	\$6,391.98	\$0	\$6,391.98
5	AEZS	Website Maintenance	0	8	0	0	0	28	\$4,292.78	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,292.78	\$0	\$4,292.78
A	AEZS	Website Maintenance	0	8	0	0	0	28	\$4,292.78	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,292.78	\$0	\$4,292.78
Total for Basic Services			62	168	96	92	20	428	\$64,152.44	\$1,000	\$300	\$4,641	\$65,941	\$64,152	\$65,941	\$70,000

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT MR&I Project Construction Report November 30, 2025						
Project	Current Funding			2025		Federal
	Federal MR&I Funding	Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	MR&I Funding Remaining
ENDAWS	\$ 6,870,000.00	\$ 1,137,139.07	\$ 389,178.49	\$ 1,526,317.56		5,343,682.44
NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant	\$ 66,574,495.85	\$ 57,412,338.49	\$ 2,527,480.88	\$ 59,939,819.37		6,634,676.48
NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)	\$ 4,660,000.00	\$ 3,210,130.47	\$	\$ 3,210,130.47		1,449,869.53
Totals	\$ 78,104,495.85	\$ 61,759,608.03	\$ 2,916,659.37	\$ 64,676,267.40	\$	\$ 13,428,228.45

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
MR&I BIL Agreement Project Construction Report
November 30, 2025

Project	Current Funding		Prior		2025		Federal	
	MR&I Funding	Expenditures	MR&I Funding	Expenditures	MR&I Fund	Expenditures	Total	MR&I Funding Remaining
NAWS Biota WTP & Pump Station Ph 2 (7-2B/4-1B)	\$ 28,645,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28,645,000.00
Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station 4-4B/5-4B	\$ 7,400,000.00	\$ 4,009,614.61	\$ 4,009,614.61	\$ -	\$ 2,928,533.28	\$ 6,938,147.89	\$ 461,852.11	
Snake Creek Discharge Pipeline (2-1E)	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ 1,322,343.30	\$ 1,322,343.30	\$ -	\$ 2,695,762.98	\$ 4,018,106.28	\$ 481,893.72	
Totals	\$ 40,545,000.00	\$ 5,331,957.91	\$ 5,331,957.91	\$ -	\$ 5,624,296.26	\$ 10,956,254.17	\$ 29,588,745.83	

CHANGE ORDER

Change Order No. 7 - Final

DATE OF ISSUANCE December 19, 2025 EFFECTIVE DATE December 19, 2025

Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 Contractor: Garney Companies
 Project: Red River Valley Water Supply Project, Transmission Pipeline East
 Owner's Contract No.: 5B
 Owner's Task Order No.: 5532

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Change Order Requests (CORs) Description:

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Days</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Days</u>
1. 2024 Crop Damage Reimbursement	(\$66,837.02)	--	12. COR38 Road Maintenance May 2025	\$47,230.76	--
2. 2025 Crop Damage Reimbursement	(\$36,343.51)	--	13. COR43 Road Maintenance Jun-Sept 2025	\$36,288.50	--
<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>(\$103,180.53)</i>	<i>--</i>	<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>\$83,519.26</i>	<i>--</i>
3. COR13: Deflected Pipe Credit (>2%)	(\$11,000.00)	--	14. COR39 Cathodic Protection System RMU	\$14,137.88	--
4. COR16: ROW Drainage July 2024	\$13,572.63	2	15. COR40 Access Drive Modifications	(\$54,685.99)	--
5. COR 26 ROW Drainage Aug 2024	\$10,834.50	--	16. COR42 Topsoil Maintenance June 2025	\$2,289.60	--
6. COR29: ROW Drainage Sept 2024	\$10,566.31	--	17. COR45 Topsoil Maintenance Aug 2025	\$572.40	--
7. COR32: ROW Drainage Oct 2024	\$10,834.50	--	<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>\$2,862.00</i>	<i>--</i>
8. COR35: ROW Drainage Nov 2024	\$9,371.88	--	18. 2023-24 Winter Season Ext (10/31/23 to 4/30/24)	--	182
<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>\$55,179.82</i>	<i>2</i>	19. Additional Inspection & Const Admin	(\$768,000.00)	--
9. COR37: Offs Dwtr Disch F-May '25	\$114,757.82	6	20. Reconciliation Bid Items 14, 19, 20, 22, 32 to Actual Quantities	(\$277,170.00)	--
10. COR41: Offs Dwtr Disch Jun '25	\$51,089.63	4			
11. COR44: Offs Dwtr Disch Jul-O '25	\$153,633.66	13			
<i>Subtotal</i>	<i>\$319,481.11</i>	<i>23</i>	GRAND TOTAL CHANGE ORDER NO. 7	(\$738,856.45)	207

Attachments: Crop damage notifications; Garney COR Nos. 13, 16, 26, 29, 32, 35, 37 to 45.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

Original Contract Price:

\$45,961,700.00

Increase from previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 to 6:

\$2,575,668.87

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

\$48,537,368.87

Decrease of this Change Order:

(\$738,856.45)

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:

\$47,798,512.42
(4.0% Increase Over Original Contract Price)

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Times:

Substantial Completion: September 30, 2023
 Ready for final payment: November 29, 2023
 (days or dates)

Increase from previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 to 6:

Substantial Completion: 122
 Ready for final payment: 122
 (days)

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:

Substantial Completion: January 30, 2024
 Ready for final payment: March 30, 2024
 (days or dates)

Increase of this Change Order:

Substantial Completion: 207
 Ready for final payment: 207
 (days)

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:

Substantial Completion: August 24, 2024
 Ready for final payment: October 23, 2024
 (days or dates)

ACCEPTED:

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Printed: Duane DeKrey

Printed: _____

Title: General Manager

Title _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

CHANGE ORDER

Change Order No. 2

DATE OF ISSUANCE December 19, 2025 EFFECTIVE DATE December 19, 2025

Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Contractor: Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.
Project: Red River Valley Water Supply Project, Transmission Pipeline East
Owner's Contract No.: 5C
Owner's Task Order No.: 5533

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Change Description

This Change Order will move allowance funds from Bid Item 30 – Artificial Trench Foundation (Allowance), which is significantly underrunning estimated quantities of the Bid Form (2.1% used to date with job about 85% complete), to fund additive Change Order Request (COR) No. 2 in the amount of \$581,317.60 and associated time extensions as follows:

- 241 days added to Milestone Completion (provides a 2025-26 winter season extension of 181 days)
- 90 days added to Substantial Completion
- 60 days added to Ready for Final Payment

The extra work is associated with the Alliance Pipeline / Pembina natural gas line crossing just west of the James River. This cost increase is to account for tunnel casing pipe factory coating (twice the normal thickness (70 mils) to provide galvanic isolation between the steel tunnel casing and the adjacent steel gas line) required of the gas company, general contractor and subcontractor standby time, and general contractor and subcontractor re-excavation costs at the tunnel jacking and receiving shafts on either side of the large diameter gas line.

COR2 Increase – Pembina Gas Line Crossing Changes and Delay	\$581,317.60
<u>Bid Item 30 Decrease – Artificial Trench Foundation (Allowance)</u>	<u>(\$581,317.60)</u>
Net Change in Contract Price	\$0.00

Attachments: Change Order Request No. 2.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Price:

Original Contract Times:

\$76,663,355.00

Milestone Completion: October 31, 2025
 Substantial Completion: May 29, 2026
 Ready for final payment: July 31, 2026
 (days or dates)

Change from previously approved Change Order No. 1:

Change from previously approved Change Order No. 1:

\$0.00

Milestone Completion: 0
 Substantial Completion: 0
 Ready for final payment: 0
 (days)

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:

\$76,663,355.00

Milestone Completion: October 31, 2025
 Substantial Completion: May 29, 2026
 Ready for final payment: July 31, 2026
 (days or dates)

No change this Change Order:

Increase of this Change Order:

\$0.00

Milestone Completion: 241
 Substantial Completion: 90
 Ready for final payment: 60
 (days)

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:

\$76,663,355.00
(0.0% Increase Over Original Contract Price)

Milestone Completion: June 29, 2026
 Substantial Completion: August 27, 2026
 Ready for final payment: September 29, 2026
 (days or dates)

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Printed: Duane DeKrey

Title: General Manager

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Printed: _____

Title _____

Date: _____



Black & Veatch Corporation
8800 Ward Parkway, Suite 400, Kansas City, MO 64114
P +1 913-458-3571 E RonnekampKA@bv.com

December 4, 2025

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Red River Valley Water Supply Project
Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
Task Orders 5562/5663, Contracts 6B and 6C

BV Project 188972/409655
BV File 55.5562.5

Mr. Duane DeKrey
General Manager
PO Box 140
Carrington, ND 58421

Dear Mr. DeKrey:

This letter provides the bid results and a recommendation of award for the Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline, Contract 6B and 6C projects to Carstensen Contracting, Inc. (Carstensen) of Dell Rapids, South Dakota.

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District held a bid opening at its Carrington office on November 19, 2025, at 2 p.m. local time. A total of three bids were received for each contract; all bids were opened and read aloud. The bid results are as follows:

Table 1 – Bid Tabulation Summary

Contractor	Contract 6B (~9.2 miles of 72" pipe)	Contract 6C (~8.4 miles of 72" pipe)	Discount Provided for Combined Contracts 6B and 6C	Grand Total Contract 6B + Contract 6C (~17.6 miles of 72" pipe)
Carstensen Contracting, Inc. Dell Rapids, SD	\$62,470,010	\$66,271,939	\$3,000,000	\$125,741,949
Harper Brothers Construction, LLC Houston, TX	\$65,904,130	\$71,058,634	\$965,000	\$135,997,764
Belt Construction, Inc. Texarkana, AR	\$74,214,382	\$80,087,609	-	-
Engineer's Cost Opinion	\$69,313,323	\$74,899,389		\$144,212,712

Table 2 – Contract 6B Bid Price Evaluation Summary

Contractor	Total Base Bid	Comparison to Engineer's Estimate
Carstensen Contracting, Inc. Dell Rapids, SD	\$62,470,010	-\$6,843,313: -11%
Harper Brothers Construction, LLC Houston, TX	\$65,904,130	-\$3,409,193: -5.2%
Belt Construction, Inc. Texarkana, AR	\$74,214,382	+4,901,059: +7.1%
Engineer's Cost Opinion	\$69,313,323	--

Table 3 – Contract 6C Bid Price Evaluation Summary

Contractor	Total Base Bid	Comparison to Engineer’s Estimate
Carstensen Contracting, Inc. Dell Rapids, SD	\$66,271,939	-\$8,267,450: -13%
Harper Brothers Construction, LLC Houston, TX	\$71,058,634	-\$3,840,755: -5.4%
Belt Construction, Inc. Texarkana, AR	\$80,087,609	+\$5,188,220: +9.4%
Engineer’s Cost Opinion	\$74,899,389	--

For both Contracts 6B and 6C Carstensen Contracting, Inc. of Dell Rapids, South Dakota submitted the apparent low bids. Harper Brothers Construction LLC of Houston, Texas submitted the apparent second low bid for each contract. In addition, both Carstensen Contracting and Harper Brothers Construction offered discounts of \$3,000,000 and \$965,000, respectively, if awarded both contracts. Belt Construction’s bids indicated that it did not intend to be awarded both contracts, just one or the other.

EVALUATION OF THE APPARENT LOW BIDDER’S BIDS

The engineer’s opinion of probable construction cost (cost opinion) for the Project prepared by Black & Veatch for the Base Bid of Contract 6B was \$69,313,323. Two bidders had a lower Bid, and one bidder had a higher Bid than Black & Veatch’s cost opinion. There was a \$6,843,313 or 11 percent difference between the apparent low bid and Black & Veatch’s cost opinion. The cost opinion was \$1,783,316 or 2.6 percent higher than the average of the three bids received.

The engineer’s opinion of probable construction cost for the Project prepared by Black & Veatch for the Base Bid of Contract 6C was \$74,899,399. Two bidders had a lower Bid, and one bidder had a higher Bid than the Black & Veatch’s cost opinion. There was a \$8,627,450 or 13 percent difference between the apparent low bid and Black & Veatch’s cost opinion. The cost opinion was \$2,426,662 or 3.3 percent higher than the average of the three bids received.

A comparison of the Bids shows that the overall low Bidder for both Contracts 6B and 6C also offered the largest deduction for receiving the award of both contracts. As indicated in the previous discussion and shown in Tables 1, 2 and 3, there is a noticeable difference in the low bidder’s bids and those of the other bidders. Because of this noticeable difference, Black & Veatch contacted the apparent low bidder to verify there were no errors made in preparation of its bid. Carstensen confirmed it did not have any errors in its bid, and it is standing by its bids for both Contract 6B and 6C and its combined bid for award of both contracts of \$125,741,949. Bidders were given 24 hours to withdrawal a bid due to a substantiated error, with return of the bid security. Garrison Diversion nor the Engineer received such notice.

Based on discussions with the apparent low bidder following the bid opening, it is Black & Veatch’s opinion that Carstensen Contracting, Inc. has a good understanding of the Projects and the key elements thereof. A review of their unit prices indicates a distribution like other bidders. The spread between the low and second low came down to Carstensen’s documented efficiency, rate of pipe installation, and continuing favorable terms from its steel pipe supplier, Northwest Pipe. The approximate \$10.2 million difference, between the low and the second low for both Contract 6B and 6C is captured primarily in the difference in the installed price of the 72-inch transmission pipeline

in favor of Carstensen and somewhat offset by Carstensen's higher unit prices for asphalt road overlay and trench groundwater control.

EVALUATION OF THE APPARENT LOW BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

In 2023, Garrison Diversion undertook a general contractor prequalification process, where seven general contractors were prequalified for its projects, including Carstensen Contracting, Inc. and the second low bidder Harper Brothers. Hence, a general contractor qualification submittal was not required of either Carstensen or Harper Brothers for the Bid. In addition, Carstensen is currently the contractor performing the construction work on Contracts 5D and 6A and is performing the work satisfactorily and on schedule.

For tunneling, Contract 6B includes one wetland trenchless crossing and Contract 6C includes two wetland trenchless crossings and one railroad (BNSF) trenchless crossing. Both Carstensen and Harper Brothers listed Minger Construction as their tunneling subcontractor. Minger Construction has previously been prequalified as an acceptable tunneling subcontractor and has performed all the tunneling work satisfactorily on previous Contract 5A, and current Contracts 5B, 5C, 5D, and 6A.

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATION

Given the Engineer's review of the bids, the prequalification of Carstensen Contracting, Inc. as a pipeline general contractor for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project, and their current work on Contracts 5D and 6A, Black & Veatch recommends Garrison Diversion award both Contracts 6B and 6C to the low bidder, Carstensen Contracting, Inc. for its Total Bid, with deduct for both award of both contracts, in the amount of \$125,741,949.

Should both Projects be awarded to Carstensen, they would be administered separately and the \$3,000,000 deduct would be distributed through the unit and lump sum prices for each contract. The award of both contracts is lower than the 2025-2027 Biennium Work Plan budget allocation and below the Engineer's cost opinion.

If you concur with Black & Veatch's recommendation, a Notice of Award and Limited Notice to Proceed (permitting Carstensen to buy steel coil for the pipe and to begin preparation of pipe submittals) will be prepared and forwarded to for signature. In addition, conformed copies of the Contract Documents, including the Agreement and required bonds, will be prepared and forwarded to Carstensen for execution.

If you have any questions concerning this Recommendation of Award for the subject projects, please contact us.

Sincerely,
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION



Kurt A. Ronnekamp
Program Manager

Enclosures

cc: Ms. Merri Mooridian, GDCD; Mr. Kip Kovar, GDCD; Mr. Paul Boersma, BV; File

Date of Issuance _____

Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District	Owner's Task Orders Nos: 5562/5563
Engineer: Black & Veatch Corporation	Engineer's Project No.: 409655
Project: RRVWSP, Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline	Contract Name: Contract 6B/6C
Bidder: Carstensen Contracting, Inc.	
Bidder's Address: 800 Quartzite Street	
	Dell Rapids, South Dakota 57022

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated November 19, 2025, for the above Contracts, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

Red River Valley Water Supply Project

Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline

Combined Project Task Order 5562, Contract 6B and Task Order 5563, Contract 6C

The Contract Price of the awarded combined Contract is One Hundred Twenty-Five Million Seven Hundred Forty-One Thousand Nine Hundred Forty-Nine Dollars (\$125,741,949.00). The amount of Unit Price Work is subject to adjustment. The extended prices are based on estimated quantities and payments will be made on actual quantities. Refer to General Conditions Paragraph 13.03, Instructions to Bidders Article 14, and Agreement Article 5 for information.

Electronic files with unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement will follow this Notice of Award under separate cover, and electronic pdf files of the Contract Documents were transmitted or made available to Bidder. Updated Issued for Construction documents will be provided to the Bidder after addenda and bidding documents are incorporated into the Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date you receive this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner the Contract Documents, fully executed by Bidder, leaving the date blank.
2. Deliver with the executed Contract Documents the Contract security (e.g., performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.

You are authorized to proceed with the limited obligations of the Contract Documents and within 45-days of the date you receive this Notice of Award you may submit to the Owner a progress payment application for payment of the following items:

1. Procurement of steel coil necessary for the manufacture of Steel Pipe per Section 40 05 24, and
2. Submittal of Shop Drawings and Certifications required by Section 40 05 24.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 15 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Contract Documents, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Owner

By: _____
 Duane DeKrey
Title: General Manager

cc: Kip Kovar, GDCD
 Kurt Ronnekamp, BV

Section 00 52 13

AGREEMENT

This Agreement is by and between Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (“Owner”) and Carstensen Contracting, Inc.(“Contractor”).

Owner and Contractor agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – THE PROJECT.

1.01. The name of the project is the Red River Valley Water Supply Project, Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline, McKinnon Twp to Revere Twp, Foster & Griggs Counties, ND, Task Orders 5562 and 5563, Contracts 6B and 6C.

1.02. The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as construction of approximately 17.6 miles of 72-inch diameter steel water pipeline including three 96-inch diameter trenchless wetland crossings, one 96-inch diameter trenchless railroad crossing. Strict segregation and stockpiling of topsoil and subsoil for pipe installation will be required. The work also includes an impressed current pipeline corrosion protection system, pipeline appurtenances, and all other work specified or shown on the Drawings.

ARTICLE 2 – WORK.

2.01. Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER.

3.01. The Project has been designed by Black & Veatch Corporation, 8800 Ward Parkway, Suite 400, Kansas City, Missouri 64114, who is referred to in the Contract Documents as Engineer. Engineer is to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES.

4.01. Time of the Essence.

- A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02. Contract Times.

- A. The Contract Times shall be as indicated in Contractor's Bid. The Work shall be substantially completed within the number of days indicated in the Contractor's Bid after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within the number of days indicated in Contractor's Bid after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.03. Liquidated Damages.

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner the following amounts for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner the following amounts for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

	Liquidated Damages per Day
Milestone Completion of the Work	\$8,000
Substantial Completion of the Work	\$5,000
Completion of all Work	\$3,000

Liquidated Damages per Hour

Completion of Open-Cut Road Crossings	\$500
---------------------------------------	-------

- B. The liquidated damages set forth herein shall not be accumulative. If Substantial Completion of the Work is not met within the time specified for final completion of all Work, the liquidated damages shall continue to be at the rate or rates specified for default on Substantial Completion until Substantial Completion is attained. If the Work is not then finally completed, the rate or rates specified for default on final completion shall apply until final completion is attained.
- C. Owner shall have the right to deduct the liquidated damages from any money in its hands, otherwise due, or to become due, to Contractor, or to initiate applicable dispute resolution procedures and to recover liquidated damages for nonperformance of this Contract within the time stipulated.

4.04. Delays and Damages.

- A. In the event Contractor is delayed in the prosecution and completion of the Work because of any delays caused by Owner or Engineer and, except as set forth in Paragraph 4.05 of the General Conditions, Contractor shall have no claim against Owner or Engineer for damages or contract adjustment other than an extension of the Contract Times and the waiving of liquidated damages during the period occasioned by the delay.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE.

5.01. Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item), for the total amount of:

One Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Seven Hundred Forty-One Thousand Nine Hundred Forty-Nine and 00/100 Dollars;(\$125,741,949.00).

The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on Estimated Quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES.

6.01. Submittal and Processing of Payments.

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02. Progress Payments; Retainage.

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 15th day of each month during performance of the Work, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) as provided in Division 1, General Requirements.
- B. Prior to Substantial Completion, Owner will retain from progress payments, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Engineer shall determine or Owner may withhold in accordance with Paragraph 15.01.C of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the following percentages:
 - 1. Until the Work is 50 percent completed, retainage will be 10 percent of Work completed.
 - 2. If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage on account of Work subsequently completed.
 - 3. Retainage will be 10 percent of the cost of materials and equipment that are not incorporated in the Work but are delivered, suitably stored, and accompanied by documentation satisfactory to Owner as provided in Paragraph 15.01.B.1 of the General Conditions. Stored material and equipment retainage will be released when the material and equipment are incorporated in the Work.
 - 4. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner may release a portion of the retainage to Contractor, retaining at all times an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the Work remaining to be completed.

5. The reduction or termination of additional retainage will not be initiated at any time if the Work is behind schedule; and, subsequent to reducing retainage, the full retainage of payments authorized may be reinstated any time the Work falls behind schedule.
6. Consent of the Surety shall be obtained before any retainage is paid by Owner. Consent of the Surety, signed by an agent, must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act for the Surety.

6.03. Progress Payments; Stored Material

- A. Payment will be made for material and equipment stored properly at the Site provided the material and equipment are complete and ready for installation.
 1. Payment will be made for the invoice amount less the specified retainage.
 2. Payment for material and equipment shown in the Application for Payment Form, Stored Material Summary, will be made for the invoice amount up to the value shown in the Schedule of Values for that line item.
 3. Payment will be made for the value shown in the line item for products and material if invoices for material and equipment are less than the amount shown in the line item, and it can be demonstrated that no additional material or equipment are required to complete the Work described in that item.
 4. Provide invoices at the time materials are included in the Stored Material Summary. Include invoice numbers so that a comparison can be made between the actual invoices and those invoices and amounts included in the Stored Material Summary.
- B. Payment for material and equipment does not constitute acceptance of the product.
- C. The Work covered by progress payments becomes the property of the Owner at the time of payment. The Contractor's obligations with regard to proper care and maintenance, insurance, and other requirements are not changed by this transfer of ownership until accepted in accordance with the General Conditions.

6.04. Final Payment.

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST.

7.01. All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the maximum rate allowed by law at the place of the Project.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS.

8.01. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

- A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.
- E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, or performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods,

techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
- G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
- I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.01. Contents.

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
 - 1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 11, inclusive).
 - 2. Bonds:
 - a. Performance bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 - b. Payment bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
 - 3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 65, inclusive).

4. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 32, inclusive, plus all Supplementary Conditions attachments).
5. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
6. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of a cover sheet and 53 other sheets, with each sheet bearing the following general title:

**Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
McKinnon Twp to Sutton Twp
Task Order 5562, Contract 6B**

Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of a cover sheet and 46 other sheets, with each sheet bearing the following general title:

**Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
Sutton Twp to Revere Twp
Task Order 5563, Contract 6C**

Sheet titles are listed on Sheet 2 of each set of the Drawings.

7. Addenda (numbers 1 to 4, inclusive) for each contract.
 8. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid (s).
 - b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award.
 9. The following, which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Work Change Directives.
 - b. Change Orders.
 - c. Field Orders.
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed in this Article 9.

- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS.

10.01. Terms.

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

10.02. Assignment of Contract.

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically, but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law); and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03. Successors and Assigns.

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04. Severability.

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 Contractor's Certifications

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:
1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
 2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
 3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
 4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 11 – NOT USED

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. One counterpart each has been delivered to Owner, Contractor, Surety, and Engineer.

This Agreement will be effective on _____
(which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:
Garrison Diversion Conservancy
District

CONTRACTOR:

By: Duane DeKrey

By: _____

Title: General Manager

Title: _____
*(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership,
or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority
to sign)*

Attest: _____

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

401 Hwy 281 NE
Carrington, ND 58421

800 East Quartzite Street
Dell Rapids, SD 57022

Approved as to Form

Contractor's License No. 28630

Expiration Date 3/1/2026

Attorney for Owner

End of Section

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Project: Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District	Owner's Task Order Nos.: 5562/5563
Contract Name: Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline, Contract 6B/6C	Engineer: Black & Veatch Corporation	Engineer's Project No.: 409655

Contractor: Carstensen Contracting, Inc.

Contractor's Address: 800 East Quartzite Street, Dell Rapids, SD 57022

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on January 5, 2026.

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. In accordance with the Agreement, the Milestone Completion date is May 30, 2028, the date of Substantial Completion is August 31, 2028, and the date of readiness for final payment is September 30, 2028.

Carstensen Contracting, Inc.

(Contractor)

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

(Owner)

Received by:

Given by:

Signature

Signature

Print Name, Title

Duane DeKrey, General Manager

Name, Title

Date

Date

cc: Kip Kovar, GDCD
Kurt Ronnekamp, BV



Black & Veatch Corporation
8800 Ward Parkway, Suite 400, Kansas City, MO 64114
P +1 913-458-3571 E RonnekampKA@bv.com

December 4, 2025

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Red River Valley Water Supply Project
Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
Task Orders 5571, Contract 7A

BV Project 188972/415096
BV File 55.5571.5

Mr. Duane DeKrey
General Manager
PO Box 140
Carrington, ND 58421

Dear Mr. DeKrey:

This letter provides the bid results and a recommendation of award for the Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline, Contract 7A project to Carstensen Contracting, Inc. (Carstensen) of Dell Rapids, South Dakota.

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District held a bid opening at its Carrington office on November 21, 2025, at 2 p.m. local time. A total of four bids were received for the contract; all bids were opened and read aloud. The bid results are as follows:

Table 1 – Bid Tabulation Summary

Contractor	Contract 7A (~4.5 miles of 72" pipe) Base Bid	Additive Bid Alternative No. 1	Total of Base Bid and Additive Alt. No. 1	Additive Bid Alternative No. 2	Grand Total of Base Bid and Additive Bid Alt. 1 and 2
Carstensen Contracting, Inc. Dell Rapids, SD	\$36,034,917	\$6,777,640	\$42,812,557	\$16,147,435	\$58,959,992
Belt Construction, Inc. Texarkana, AR	\$40,651,254	\$9,341,690	\$49,992,944	\$16,730,289	\$66,723,233
Harper Brothers Construction, LLC, Houston, TX	\$39,313,289	\$7,468,300	\$46,781,589	\$19,438,497	\$66,220,086
Ruby-Collins, Inc. Smyrna, GA	\$59,568,261	\$9,560,043	\$69,128,304	\$22,728,565	\$91,856,869
Engineer's Cost Opinion*	\$38,470,742	\$7,334,003	\$45,804,745	\$17,428,133	\$63,232,878

*Engineer's Cost Opinion rounded to nearest dollar amount.

Table 2 – Contract 7A Bid Price Evaluation Summary

Contractor	Total Base Bid + Bid Alt. 1 and 2	Comparison to Engineer's Estimate
Carstensen Contracting, Inc., Dell Rapids, SD	\$58,959,992	-\$4,272,886: -7.3%
Belt Construction, Inc., Texarkana, AR	\$66,723,233	+\$3,490,355: +5.5%
Harper Brothers Construction, LLC, Houston, TX	\$66,220,086	+2,987,208: +4.7%
Ruby-Collins, Inc., Smyrna, GA	\$91,856,869	+28,623,991: +45%
Engineer's Cost Opinion	\$63,232,878	--

For Contract 7A, for the Base Bid, and for the combinations of Base Bid + Bid Alternate 1 and Base Bid + Bid Alternates 1 and 2, Carstensen Contracting, Inc. of Dell Rapids, South Dakota submitted the apparent low bid for the Base Bid and for each combination of Bid Alternatives. Harper Brothers Construction, LLC of Houston, Texas submitted the apparent second low bid for the Base Bid and for each combination of Bid Alternatives.

EVALUATION OF THE APPARENT LOW BIDDER'S BID

The engineer's opinion of probable construction cost (cost opinion) for the Project prepared by Black & Veatch for the Base Bid + Bid Alternatives 1 and 2 of Contract 7A was \$63,232,878. One bidder had a lower Bid, and three bidders had a higher Bid than Black & Veatch's cost opinion. There was a \$4,272,886 or 7.3 percent difference between the apparent low bid for the Base Bid + Bid Alternatives 1 and 2 and Black & Veatch's cost opinion. The cost opinion was \$734,892 or 1.2 percent lower than the average of the three lowest bids received.

As indicated in the previous discussion and shown in Tables 1 and 2, there is a noticeable difference in the low-bidder's bids and those of the other bidders. Because of this noticeable difference, and the fact that Carstensen was the apparent low bidder on Contracts 6B and 6C, Black & Veatch contacted the apparent low bidder to verify there were no errors made in preparation of its bid. Carstensen confirmed it did not have any errors in its bid, and it is standing by its bids for Contract 7A and the 7A Bid Alternatives for award of the grand total bid + alternatives of \$58,959,992. Bidders were given 24 hours to withdrawal a bid due to a substantiated error, with return of the bid security. Garrison Diversion nor the Engineer received such notice.

Based on discussions with the apparent low bidder following the bid opening, it is Black & Veatch's opinion that Carstensen Contracting, Inc., has a good understanding of the Project and the key elements thereof. A review of their unit prices indicates a distribution like other bidders. The spread between the low and second low seemed to come down to Carstensen's documented efficiency and rate of pipe installation. The lowest three bidders were close on Bid items 2, 29 and 49, the unit price for installed open-cut pipe. The approximate \$7.3 million difference, between the low and the second low for Contract 7A is captured primarily in the difference in the price for trenchless installation, removal and stockpiling of topsoil, the amount of deduct offered (bid item 27), and the differences in the Additive Bid Alternative costs.

EVALUATION OF THE APPARENT LOW BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

In 2023, Garrison Diversion undertook a general contractor prequalification process, where seven general contractors were prequalified for its projects, including Carstensen Contracting, Inc. and the second low bidder Harper Brothers. Hence, a general contractor qualification submittal was not required of either Carstensen or Harper Brothers for the Bid. In addition, Carstensen is currently the contractor performing the construction work on Contracts 5D and 6A and is performing the work satisfactorily and on schedule. Carstensen is also the apparent low bidder on recently bid Contracts 6B and 6C, so there could be potential concern that one construction company can handle all this work simultaneously. In discussions with Carstensen, they provided assurance that they have the staffing, equipment, and bonding capacity to handle these projects successfully.

For tunneling, Contract 7A includes three trenchless wetland crossings. Carstensen's bid listed Iowa Trenchless as its trenchless subcontractor. The second low bidder, Harper Brothers, listed Minger Construction as its trenchless subcontractor. While Minger Construction has been the trenchless subcontractor on all previous and current Red River contracts, Iowa Trenchless would be new to the project and therefore references for Iowa Trenchless were submitted with Carstensen's bid. We reached two of the most recent references from 2022 and 2024 projects in Iowa and Utah, respectively. Tunnel casing sizes for the two projects ranged from 79" to 101.5" so they compare

favorably to the 96" casings needed for this project. Both references were satisfied with the work of Iowa Trenchless and there were no schedule, cost, or other issues cited. We therefore recommend that Iowa Trenchless be accepted as the tunneling subcontractor for this project.

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATION

Given the Engineer's review of the bids, the prequalification of Carstensen Contracting, Inc. as a pipeline general contractor for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project, their current work on Contracts 5D and 6A, and their assurances they can handle multiple contracts, Black & Veatch recommends Garrison Diversion award Contract 7A including Bid Alternatives 1 and 2 to the low bidder, Carstensen Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$58,959,992.

Should the Project be awarded to Carstensen, the \$1,000,000 deduct indicated in the Base Bid would be distributed through the unit and lump sum prices for the contract. The award of this Contract 7A is lower than the 2025-2027 Biennium Work Plan budget allocation and below the Engineer's cost opinion.

If you concur with Black & Veatch's recommendation, a Notice of Award and Limited Notice to Proceed (permitting Carstensen to buy steel coil for the pipe and to begin preparation of pipe submittals) will be prepared and forwarded for signature. In addition, conformed copies of the Contract Documents, including the Agreement and required bonds, will be prepared and forwarded to Carstensen for execution.

If you have any questions concerning this Recommendation of Award for the subject project, please contact us.

Sincerely,
BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION



Kurt A. Ronnekamp
Program Manager

Enclosures

cc: Ms. Merri Mooridian, GD CD
Mr. Kip Kovar, GD CD
Mr. Paul Boersma, BV
File

Notice of Award

Date of Issuance _____

Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy District	Owner's Task Order No.: 5571
Engineer: Black & Veatch	Engineer's Project No.: 409655
Project: RRVWSP, Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline	Contract Name: Contract 7A
Bidder: Carstensen Contracting, Inc.	
Bidder's Address: 800 East Quartzite Street, Dell Rapids, SD 57022	

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated November 21, 2025, including Base Bid and Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for construction of approximately 6.5 miles of 72-inch diameter steel water pipeline (Base Bid plus Alternative 1 and Alternative 2), including three 96-inch diameter trenchless wetland crossings. Strict segregation and stockpiling of topsoil and subsoil for pipe installation will be required. The work also includes an impressed current pipeline corrosion protection system, pipeline appurtenances, and all other work specified or shown on the Drawings.

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is Fifty-Eight Million Nine Hundred Fifty-Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Two and 00/100 Dollars (\$58,959,992.00). The amount of Unit Price Work is subject to adjustment. The extended prices are based on estimated quantities and payments will be made on actual quantities. Refer to General Conditions Paragraph 13.03, Instructions to Bidders Article 14, and Agreement Article 5 for information.

Electronic files with unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement will follow this Notice of Award under separate cover, and electronic pdf files of the Contract Documents were transmitted or made available to Bidder. Updated Issued for Construction documents will be provided to the Bidder after addenda and bidding documents are incorporated into the Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date you receive this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner the Contract Documents, fully executed by Bidder, leaving the date blank.
2. Deliver with the executed Contract Documents the Contract security (e.g., performance and payment bonds) and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.

You are authorized to proceed with the limited obligations of the Contract Documents and within 45 days of the date you receive this Notice of Award Submit to the Owner a progress payment application for payment for the following items.:

1. Procurement of steel coil necessary for the manufacture of Steel Pipe per Section 40 05 24, and
2. Submittal of Shop Drawings and Certifications required by Section 40 05 24.

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within 15 days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Contract Documents, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Garrison Diversion Conservation District
Owner

By: _____

 Duane DeKrey

Title: General Manager

cc: Kip Kovar, GDCD
Kurt Ronnekamp, BV

Section 00 52 13

AGREEMENT

This Agreement is by and between Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (“Owner”) and Carstensen Contracting, Inc. (“Contractor”).

Owner and Contractor agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – THE PROJECT.

1.01. The name of the project is the Red River Valley Water Supply Project, Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline, James River to McKinnon Twp, Foster County, ND, Task Order 5571, Contract 7A.

1.02. The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as construction of approximately 6.5 miles of 72-inch diameter steel water pipeline (Base Bid plus Alternative 1 and Alternative 2) including three 96-inch diameter trenchless wetland crossings. Strict segregation and stockpiling of topsoil and subsoil for pipe installation will be required. The work also includes an impressed current pipeline corrosion protection system, pipeline appurtenances, and all other work specified or shown on the Drawings.

ARTICLE 2 – WORK.

2.01. Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER.

3.01. The Project has been designed by Black & Veatch Corporation, 8800 Ward Parkway, Suite 400, Kansas City, Missouri 64114, who is referred to in the Contract Documents as Engineer. Engineer is to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT TIMES.

4.01. Time of the Essence.

- A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02. Contract Times.

- A. The Contract Times shall be as indicated in Contractor's Bid. The Work shall be substantially completed within the number of days indicated in the Contractor's Bid after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within the number of days indicated in Contractor's Bid after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

4.03. Liquidated Damages.

- A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) Contractor shall pay Owner the following amounts for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner the following amounts for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

	Liquidated Damages per Day
Milestone Completion of the Work	\$8,000
Substantial Completion of the Work	\$5,000
Completion of all Work	\$3,000

Liquidated Damages per Hour

Completion of Open-Cut Road Crossings	\$500
---------------------------------------	-------

- B. The liquidated damages set forth herein shall not be accumulative. If Substantial Completion of the Work is not met within the time specified for final completion of all Work, the liquidated damages shall continue to be at the rate or rates specified for default on Substantial Completion until Substantial Completion is attained. If the Work is not then finally completed, the rate or rates specified for default on final completion shall apply until final completion is attained.
- C. Owner shall have the right to deduct the liquidated damages from any money in its hands, otherwise due, or to become due, to Contractor, or to initiate applicable dispute resolution procedures and to recover liquidated damages for nonperformance of this Contract within the time stipulated.

4.04. Delays and Damages.

- A. In the event Contractor is delayed in the prosecution and completion of the Work because of any delays caused by Owner or Engineer and, except as set forth in Paragraph 4.05 of the General Conditions, Contractor shall have no claim against Owner or Engineer for damages or contract adjustment other than an extension of the Contract Times and the waiving of liquidated damages during the period occasioned by the delay.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE.

5.01. Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount equal to the sum of the of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item), for the total amount of:

Fifty-Eight Million Nine Hundred Fifty-Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Two and 00/100 Dollars; (\$58,959,992.00)

The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on Estimated Quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES.

6.01. Submittal and Processing of Payments.

- A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02. Progress Payments; Retainage.

- A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 15th day of each month during performance of the Work, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) as provided in Division 1, General Requirements.
- B. Prior to Substantial Completion, Owner will retain from progress payments, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Engineer shall determine or Owner may withhold in accordance with Paragraph 15.01.C of the General Conditions, an amount equal to the following percentages:
 - 1. Until the Work is 50 percent complete, retainage will be 10 percent of Work completed.
 - 2. If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage on account of Work subsequently completed.
 - 3. Retainage will be 10 percent of the cost of materials and equipment that are not incorporated in the Work but are delivered, suitably stored, and accompanied by documentation satisfactory to Owner as provided in Paragraph 15.01.B.1 of the General Conditions. Stored

material and equipment retainage will be released when the material and equipment are incorporated in the Work.

4. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner may release a portion of the retainage to Contractor, retaining at all times an amount sufficient to cover the cost of the Work remaining to be completed.
5. The reduction or termination of additional retainage will not be initiated at any time if the Work is behind schedule; and, subsequent to reducing retainage, the full retainage of payments authorized may be reinstated any time the Work falls behind schedule.
6. Consent of the Surety shall be obtained before any retainage is paid by Owner. Consent of the Surety, signed by an agent, must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act for the Surety.

6.03. Progress Payments; Stored Material

- A. Payment will be made for material and equipment stored properly at the Site provided the material and equipment are complete and ready for installation.
 1. Payment will be made for the invoice amount less the specified retainage.
 2. Payment for material and equipment shown in the Application for Payment Form, Stored Material Summary, will be made for the invoice amount up to the value shown in the Schedule of Values for that line item.
 3. Payment will be made for the value shown in the line item for products and material if invoices for material and equipment are less than the amount shown in the line item, and it can be demonstrated that no additional material or equipment are required to complete the Work described in that item.
 4. Provide invoices at the time materials are included in the Stored Material Summary. Include invoice numbers so that a comparison can be made between the actual invoices and those invoices and amounts included in the Stored Material Summary.
- B. Payment for material and equipment does not constitute acceptance of the product.

- C. The Work covered by progress payments becomes the property of the Owner at the time of payment. The Contractor's obligations with regard to proper care and maintenance, insurance, and other requirements are not changed by this transfer of ownership until accepted in accordance with the General Conditions.

6.04. Final Payment.

- A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST.

7.01. All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the maximum rate allowed by law at the place of the Project.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS.

8.01. In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

- A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
- D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

- E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, or performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
- F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.
- G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.
- H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.
- I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.
- J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

9.01. Contents.

- A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:
 - 1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 11, inclusive).
 - 2. Bonds:

- a. Performance bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive)
- b. Payment bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
3. General Conditions (pages 1 to 65, inclusive).
4. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 32, inclusive, plus all Supplementary Conditions attachments).
5. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
6. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of a cover sheet and 46 other sheets, with each sheet bearing the following general title:

**Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
James River to McKinnon Twp
Task Order 5571, Contract 7A**

Sheet titles are listed on Sheet 2 of the Drawings.

7. Addenda (numbers 1 to 4 inclusive).
8. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
 - a. Contractor's Bid.
 - b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award.
9. The following, which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:
 - a. Work Change Directives.
 - b. Change Orders.
 - c. Field Orders.
- B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).
- C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed in this Article 9.
- D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS.

10.01. Terms.

- A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

10.02. Assignment of Contract.

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically, but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law); and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03. Successors and Assigns.

- A. Owner and Contractor each bind itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04. Severability.

- A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

10.05 Contractor's Certifications

- A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:

1. “corrupt practice” means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;
2. “fraudulent practice” means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;
3. “collusive practice” means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and
4. “coercive practice” means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 11 – NOT USED

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement. One counterpart each has been delivered to Owner, Contractor, Surety, and Engineer.

This Agreement will be effective on _____
(which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:
Garrison Diversion Conservancy
District

CONTRACTOR:
Carstensen Contracting, Inc.

By: Duane DeKrey

By: _____

Title: General Manager

Title: _____
(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign)

Attest: _____

Attest: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

401 Hwy 281 NE
Carrington, ND 58421

800 East Quartzite Street
Dell Rapids, SD 57022

Approved as to Form

Contractor's License No. 28630

Expiration Date 3/1/2026

Attorney for Owner

End of Section

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Project: RRVWSP	Owner: Garrison Diversion Conservancy	Owner's Task Order No.: 5571
Contract Name: RRV Transmission Pipeline, Ct. 7A	Engineer: Black & Veatch	Engineer's Project No.: 415096
Contractor: Carstensen Contracting, Inc.		

Contractor's Address: 800 Quartzite Street, Dell Rapids, SD 57022

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on January 5, 2026.

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. In accordance with the Agreement, the Milestone Completion Date is May 30, 2028, the date of Substantial Completion is August 31, 2028, and the date of readiness for final payment is September 30, 2028.

Carstensen Contracting, Inc.

(Contractor)

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

(Owner)

Received by:

Given by:

Signature

Signature

Print Name, Title

Duane DeKrey, General Manager

Name, Title

Date

Date

cc: Kip Kovar, GDCCD
Kurt Ronnekamp, BV



2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users (Series F))

December 4, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
	Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible and not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP.	--	GDCD				\$ 1.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25			
	Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments⁴ Scope: Crop damage payments to landowners and easement costs. Need: Treat landowners right and live up to commitments.	Easements for Washburn transmission main. Pay for crop damages program wide.	--	Crp Dmg				\$ 1.82	\$ 1.37	\$ 0.46			
	Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6B Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	9.2± mi of 72" pl, including one 96" tunnel. Pipeline extends east from Contract 6A northeast of Kensal to a termination point southeast of Glenfield.	TO 5662 Jul-25	TO 5562 Prof Srvs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 5.86	\$ 4.39	\$ 1.46
	Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6C Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	8.4± miles of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends east from Ct 6B near Glenfield to a termination point south of Sutton.	TO 5662 Jul-25	TO 5563 Prof Srvs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 6.20	\$ 4.65	\$ 1.55
	Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 7A Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.	6.5± mi of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. Pl section extends east from Ct 6C near Sutton to a termination point south of Cooperstown.	TO 5662 Jul-25	TO 5571 Prof Srvs Const, 2028 Fin							\$ 5.67	\$ 4.25	\$ 1.42
	McClusky Facilities Final Design Services & Bidding Assist Scope: Final designs for McClusky Intake Pumping Station, Biota WTP, and McClusky Main Pumping Station. Need: Complete design so bids can be obtained for constructing the facilities.	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	TO 3310 Oct-25	Prof Srvs	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.25	\$ 3.75				\$ 58.96	\$ 44.22	\$ 14.74
	MO River Pumping Sta, Trans Main, & Utilities Ext Ct 3 Scope: Final design, construction, and construction phase services for pumping station and transmission pl for Washburn. Need: Advance design, obtain bids, and construct new raw water supply for City of Washburn.	Raw water pumping station and transmission main from Missouri River Pumping Station to the City of Washburn water treatment plant.	TO 2340 Jan-27	Prof Srvs	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.10						



2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users (Series F))

December 4, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
8.	McClusky Facilities Wetwell Excavation & Site Dev Ct 1 Scope: Construction and construction phase services for initial project at greenfield site. Need: Prepare site and ready it for future construction of the biota water treatment plant.	Access road improvements from Highway 200 north to the future biota water treatment plant site. Mass excavation of site and excavation of intake ps shaft.	TO 2660										
			Apr-26	Prof Svcs									
9.	McClusky Facilities Intake, Tunnel, & Shaft Liner Ct 2 Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for second construction project at the facilities site. Need: Complete specialty work ahead of the main biota water treatment plant construction.	Passive intake screens/structure on the McClusky Canal along with a 72" tunnel to the shaft/pumping station wetwell. Concrete shaft liner inside circular shaft excavated under Ct 1.	TO 2360										
			Jan-26	Prof Svcs	2.00 \$	1.50 \$	0.50						
10.	McClusky Facilities Utility Extensions Design Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for power, natural gas, water utility extensions to the new sites. Need: There is no 3-phase power available at the site so one needs to be developed to supply power needs of new facility.	Electrical system design to support a new power supply to the biota water treatment plant and associated ps along with the new ground storage reservoirs site.	TO 3320										
			Jan-26	Prof Svcs	1.50 \$	1.13 \$	0.38						
11.	PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services. Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for significant amount of construction related documents.	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of GCs/subs and workflow/report additions and mods.	TO 1630										
			Sep-25	Prof Svcs				0.69 \$	0.52 \$	0.17			
12.	Program Management Support Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion. Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	TO 1610										
			Oct-25	Prof Svcs				0.75 \$	0.56 \$	0.19			
13.	Project Participation Agreement Support Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments. Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and at what cost water will be delivered to their communities.	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update CapEx estimates to reflect market.	TO 9610										
			Oct-25	Prof Svcs				2.00 \$	1.50 \$	0.50			
14.	Operational Planning Phase 4 Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes. Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	TO 1620										
			Oct-25	Prof Svcs				1.50 \$	1.13 \$	0.38			



2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users (Series F))

December 4, 2025

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
15.	Financial Planning Support Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	TO 8610 Oct-25	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.60	\$ 0.45	\$ 0.15			
16.	Contingency Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs. Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.	N/A	GDGD	\$ 0.93	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.11	\$ 18.38	\$ 13.78	\$ 4.59
					\$ 19.43	\$ 14.57	\$ 4.86	\$ 9.20	\$ 6.90	\$ 2.30	\$ 244.70	\$ 183.53	\$ 61.18
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET													

Notes:

1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damages, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the Washburn transmission main and remaining easements on pipeline Contracts 1 through 4 in Sheridan and Wells Counties.
5. Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending. Items highlighted in yellow have changed from the previous version of the Work Plan.



**RRVWSP Task Order 5662 – Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
Contracts 6B, 6C, and 7A Construction Phase Services**

Task Order Effective Date: December 19, 2025

TASK ORDER EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

REQUEST

Consideration and approval of a construction phase services Task Order in the amount of \$17,125,000 associated with Garrison Diversion's sixth, seventh, and eighth construction projects (RTP Contracts 6B, 6C, and 7A). The Task Order is for construction observation and engineering support during construction of a 24.1-mile segment of the RRVWSP transmission pipeline. Services are anticipated to begin in 4Q2025 and be completed by 4Q2028.

All professional services are provided on an hourly basis. The maximum fee is a labor and expenses estimate based on the scope and nature of the work and an anticipated 14 months of active pipeline installation and 6 months for testing, final easement restoration, and cleanup. No construction activity is expected to be undertaken from December to April of each year so field observation for this period is omitted.

The construction cost is \$184.7 million for the 24.1 miles of 72-inch pipeline, including trenchless crossings and not including any contingency monies. The projects advertised in late October 2025 with bid openings held in November 2025. Construction notice(s) to proceed will be issued in January 2026.

TASK ORDER SUMMARY

The services to be provided by the engineering and construction observation teams (Black & Veatch, AE2S, Prairie Soil Consulting, Ulteig Engineers, American Engineering Testing, Accurate Inspections, Moore Engineering, Stantec Consulting, Veteran Testing and Inspecting, Braun Intertec, and other firms) are fully described in the attached Task Order. The following summarizes the major tasks.

Basic Services: The estimated hourly fees and expenses for standard and customary construction phase services are as follows:

	Fee	% of Construction
Task Order Management and Administration	\$728,630.00	
Special and Third-Party Meetings	\$34,873.00	
Surveying, Field Testing, & Factory Inspection Services	\$2,954,605.00	
Engineering Services during Construction	\$2,195,064.00	
Construction Observation	\$11,211,828.00	
Total	\$17,125,000.00	9.3%

Special Services: There are no unique or special services identified for this Task Order at this time.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

RTP Contract 6B involves 9.2 miles of steel pipe connecting to the east end of Contract 6A northeast of Kensal continuing east with the segment ending southeast of Glenfield. Contract 6C involves 8.4 miles of pipe and will connect to Contract 6B heading east to a termination point south of Sutton. Contract 7A involves up to 6.5 miles of pipe and continues east and ending southwest of Cooperstown. The alignment and limits of the pipelines under this Task Order are shown on the figure included in the Task Order document. Key elements of the services are summarized as follows:



**RRVWSP Task Order 5662 – Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
Contracts 6B, 6C, and 7A Construction Phase Services**

Task Order Effective Date: December 19, 2025

TASK ORDER EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration – This task includes overall project management and administrative services during the construction phase of the project and is consistent with services rendered under previous Task Orders.

Task 2 – Special and Third-Party Meetings – This task covers in-person meetings as needed with stakeholders including the State Engineer; Foster and Griggs County Commissioners; Eastman, Sutton, Revere, and Ball Hill Townships; Northern Plains Electric Cooperative; Greater Ramsey Water District; Stutsman Rural Water District; BEK Communications Cooperative; NODAK Electric Cooperative; Northern Plains Electric Cooperative; MLGC Cooperstown; Otter Tail Power; MidContinent Communications; Dakota Rural Water District, and Dakota Central Telecommunications.

Task 3 – Surveying, Field Testing, and Factory Inspection Services – This task consists of surveying, construction staking, services of a professional soil classifier for restoration, drone video of construction progression, pipe manufacture visits and on-site inspection of the manufacturing process and quality control/quality assurance procedures, corrosion protection system inspection and testing, services of an independent materials testing firm, and services of an independent weld verification firm.

Task 4 – Engineering Services During Construction – Consists of construction administration and engineering tasks during construction, review of shop drawings and submittals, review of progress payments, attendance at progress meetings, field visits by the engineering team, and close-out.

Task 5 – Construction Observation – Consists of the engineering team’s staff providing observation and reporting of the Contractors’ work for the anticipated 20 months of construction. BV staff will provide construction observation management, construction administration, and field engineering for the two projects. A lead resident project representative (Lead RPR) will oversee the work of each project and up to three RPRs will inspect pipeline installation (one for each pipe laying crew) during active pipeline installation. Three RPRs will observe testing, restoration, and cleanup activities until the project is complete. Finally, a tunnelling RPR will be provided for the installation of tunnel shafts and during tunneling trenchless crossings. RPR staff will generate daily reports for the pipeline and trenchless crossing activities, generate daily photo logs of the work progress, use global positioning system (GPS) equipment to collect real-time as-built data, and serve as a liaison between the contractor and the engineering team. See proposed field team organization in the figure that follows on the next page.

RISK CONSIDERATIONS

The following items in the specifications and/or in this Task Order scope of work are intended to mitigate potential risks associated with the installation of the three segments of the water transmission pipeline with total footage of 24.1 miles:

- Project specifications limit the amount of right-of-way that can be open at any time. The contractor will be limited to three miles of open right of way of which only two miles can include active pipeline installation. This limitation will require the Contractor to stabilize and restore the right of way area continuously within the project mitigating the impact to landowners from dust and from a property usability standpoint.

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND TASK ORDER FUNDING OVERVIEW

PROPOSED TASK ORDER FUNDING

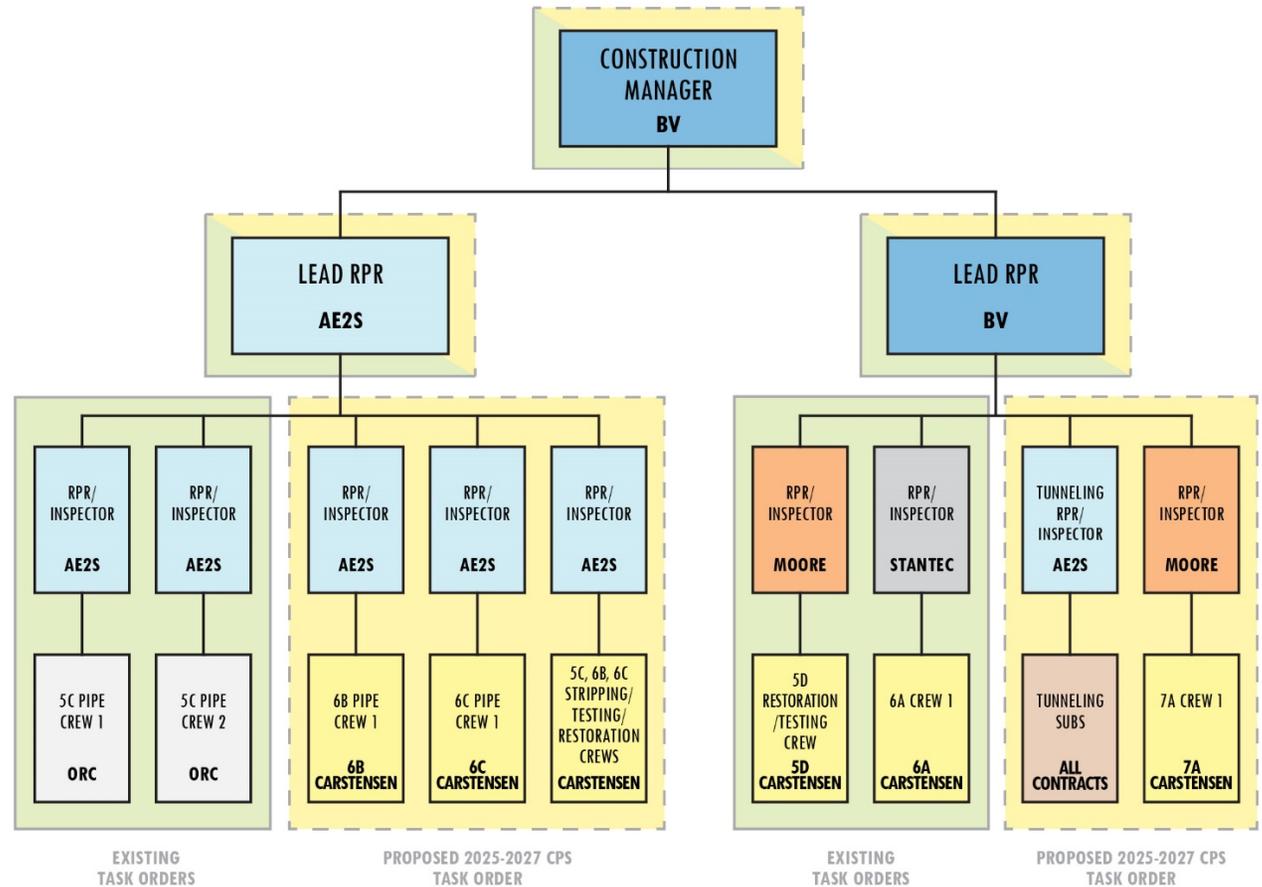
- EXISTING TASK ORDERS
- PROPOSED 2025-2027 CPS TASK ORDER
- JOINT EXISTING, PROPOSED, & FUTURE TASK ORDERS

CARRINGTON OFFICE SUPPORT TEAM

- FIELD SERVICES COORDINATOR - BV
- FIELD OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR - BV
- FIELD OFFICE ENGINEER - BV

CONSULTANT SUPPORT TEAM

- PRIMARY LAYOUT & TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYING - AE2S
- MONTHLY DRONE FLIGHTS - AE2S
- MATERIALS TESTING - AET & VTI
- WELD INSPECTIONS - AET & BRAUN INTERTEC
- FACTORY PIPE INSPECTIONS - ACCURATE INSPECTIONS
- SOILS - PRAIRIE SOILS CONSULTING
- ENVIRONMENTAL - ULTEIG ENGINEERS
- ENGINEERING SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION - BV



**RRVWSP Task Order 5662 – Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline
 Contracts 6B, 6C, and 7A Construction Phase Services**

Task Order Effective Date: December 19, 2025

TASK ORDER EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- A two-part geotechnical report approach will be used to mitigate risk and to make sure tunneling bidders are each bidding the same set of assumptions. A geotechnical data report and a geotechnical baseline report (GBR) establish the baseline by which tunneling will be undertaken by the contractors. Baseline conditions are presented in the GBR concerning ground conditions, groundwater, the expected number and size of boulders/cobbles that should be expected, etc. Conditions that exceed the baseline will be justification for the contractor to request an increase in the contract price and a time extension.
- A professional soil classifier will provide topsoil and subsoil removal and restoration process training to the contractors, RPRs, engineering team, and Garrison Diversion staff. This training and subsequent inspections will be essential to the successful reclamation of the easements. The professional soil classifier will also provide periodic quality control of contractors' restoration activities.
- RPR staff will provide observation and reporting full-time while the contractor is actively working on pipeline installation and the trenchless crossings. Due to the remote location of the work, having RPRs on site during active construction will prevent deviations from the drawings and specifications. Deviations noted will be identified and corrected.
- RPRs will be collecting real-time as-built information confirming elevation and location of the pipeline and appurtenances with high accuracy GPS equipment.
- The engineering team's corrosion protection staff will provide field inspection and start-up services for the corrosion protection system. The scope of work also includes inspection and a training session for Garrison Diversion staff.
- Independent construction materials testing for granular materials, concrete, and compaction will be provided by the engineering team through a subconsultant.
- Drone video of the active construction and restored areas will be provided monthly. Garrison Diversion has used these videos and photographs in educational materials, landowner outreach, and public communication. The engineering team uses the drone material to review construction progress.



GARRISON DIVERSION ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE COMPLETED FOR LAKE AGASSIZ WATER AUTHORITY

DECEMBER 17, 2025

The Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion) initiated the creation of the Lake Agassiz Water Authority (LAWA) as a stakeholder entity for added support for and input into the Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP). Garrison Diversion has played a foundational and ongoing role in the LAWA since its establishment by the state in 2003.

Per ND Century Code (61-39-04), the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District shall provide administrative, technical, and legal support for the authority.

A conservative estimate for Garrison Diversion's financial outlays in support of the RRVWSP since LAWA's inception is **\$23.7M**.

Staff Time	\$ 14,351,316.97
GDCD Directors	\$ 353,250.00
GDCD RRVWSP General Fund Expenses	\$ 4,517,266.80
Series C Financing Agreement Upfront Cash	\$ 3,767,503.97
LAWA Meeting Expenses (excluding staff time shown above)	\$ 712,125.00
TOTAL	\$23,701,462.74

Garrison Diversion has provided administrative and technical support for LAWA, integrating stakeholders into the RRVWSP planning and supporting its engagement with potential users since the early 2000s. Several examples are listed below:

To date, Garrison Diversion has provided administrative support for helping facilitate 133 board, 59 Technical Advisory Committee (TAC), 7 TAC Operational Planning and 15 Financial Advisory Committee (FAC) meetings for LAWA.

Garrison Diversion's engineering team, and other staff, has led the permitting, water modeling with the StateMod, user meetings and outreach, providing support for the Needs & Options Report, Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and Record of Decision (ROD) at the federal level for the original federal project, as well as for the current state and local RRVWSP project. Throughout this process, Garrison Diversion regularly included the larger stakeholders' city engineering professionals, financial professionals, city commissioners, mayors, city administrators and other staff in crucial meetings to provide updates and gain input and consensus from the LAWA stakeholders regarding important issues regarding Project operations, policy considerations, legislative initiatives and water pricing.

Garrison Diversion helped lead the state and local project to construction through the exploration and development of a legal strategy to utilize the McClusky Canal as a cost-saving

option for the RRWSP, saving the Project over \$300 million. Garrison Diversion led the engagement with the Department of Interior to accomplish the federal approvals needed on the Eastern ND Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS). Garrison Diversion also successfully intervened in and defended the Project from attack by the State of Missouri.

Garrison Diversion has led financial modeling, construction oversight, easement acquisition, Project administration, accounting services, and communication and education support. Garrison Diversion regularly responds to potential Project user's requests for modeling, financial forecasts, costs estimates and requests for education.

Additionally, Garrison Diversion holds a special designation as a hybrid political subdivision and state agency, known as an "instrumentality of the state" in its role leading the Project, with a fiduciary duty to the state. Garrison Diversion has the ability to receive cost-share through the Department of Water Resources (DWR), facilitating cost-share applications, reports to the State Water Commission and tracks biennium expenses.



GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE PROPOSAL

Garrison Diversion would be happy to continue to work with LAWA to provide the same RRVWSP support LAWA has been receiving since 2003, at **NO COST** to LAWA. It is recognized that LAWA may want an Executive Director to remain up to speed on the Project and to be the source of information for LAWA stakeholders.

Categories/examples Garrison Diversion is willing to continue to provide at **NO COST** includes, but is not limited to, the following:

ADMINISTRATION

Garrison Diversion employees, with salary and benefits paid by Garrison Diversion:

- Duane DeKrey, General Manager
- Merri Mooridian, Administrative Officer; Deputy Program Manager, RRVWSP Administration
- Kip Kovar, District Engineer; Deputy Program Manager, RRVWSP Engineering
- Kimberly Cook, Communications Director
- Lisa Schafer, Executive Assistant
- Stacey Gussiaas, Administrative Assistant
- Scott Mehring, Field Services Supervisor

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

Garrison Diversion staff can continue all accounting aspects for LAWA, which includes processing payments, creating and updating the LAWA budget, presenting the LAWA Budget to the LAWA Board of Directors, reconciling bank statements and preparing information the bi-annual Agreed Upon Procedures (financial audit).

Staff can collect dues payments prepare and mails dues letters and statements, as well as collects and track dues payments.

MEETING SUPPORT

LAWA hosts multiple Board meetings, TAC, and FAC meetings each year. Garrison Diversion will provide administrative support in the terms of scheduling and coordinating meeting dates, developing meeting agendas, collecting the materials, compiling books/packets and mailing or posting the information for board and committee members to access for meetings. Meeting minutes will be completed and finalized.

COMMUNICATION & EDUCATION SUPPORT

Garrison Diversion will continue to manage the RRVWSP and LAWA websites, and cover administrative and hosting costs. Social media maintenance will also continue for the RRVWSP.

Additionally, Garrison Diversion will continue to pay conference fees and sponsorships for 6 conferences per year at \$400-600 each, as well as staff each event for the required timeframe.

Display pieces, brochures, presentations, promotion, and other necessary educational items will continue to be developed by Garrison Diversion and the AE2S Communications team as needed, in collaboration with LAWA.

CONSTRUCTION

Garrison Diversion will continue to oversee the bidding process for pipeline and facilities construction, which includes bid advertising, opening and awarding contracts.

Garrison Diversion will continue to supervise construction of the RRVWSP by providing a ‘boots on the ground’ contact for contractors and landowners involved in the RRVWSP. Scott Mehring, Field Services Supervisor, currently holds this position.

LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT

Garrison Diversion staff and leadership will continue to collaborate with LAWA to pay the costs of organizing and providing testimony, presentations, leadership and presence at the capital during each legislative session, in addition to continued legislator engagement outside of the regular sessions. Garrison Diversion will support and encourage participation of LAWA stakeholder representatives in this process.

ENGINEERING

The Garrison Diversion team will help lead and direct the Engineering Team. The engineering team will stay on the front line for final design of the Biota Water Treatment Plant and 2 pump stations, as well as continuing to direct operations of the McClusky Canal, pipeline, reservoirs and rivers.

Garrison Diversion will collaborate with LAWA and keep LAWA updated through participation in TAC and at LAWA Board meetings. LAWA stakeholders’ consultants will be encouraged to be part of the engineering team.

LEADERSHIP

Leadership will continue to collaborate with LAWA to work with outside agencies, building on the positive working relationships that have grown as a result of decades of cooperation - DWR, USACE, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of Water Quality, NDDOT, ND Lands Department, US Fish & Wildlife Service, and ND Game & Fish, among others.

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Combined Income Statement
For the Month Ending February 28, 2026

	General Fund	Irrigation Fund	Municipal Rural, and Industrial Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Total
Beginning Bank Balance	\$ 11,418,793	\$ 83,221	\$ 5,723	\$ 955,585	\$ 11,535,526	\$ 23,998,848
Revenues:						
Irrigation Admin	\$ 673					\$ 673
Lease Income						\$ -
Revenue from Sale of Fixed Assets						\$ -
Miscellaneous Income						\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 96,430					\$ 96,430
Tax Levy	\$ 1,758,396					\$ 1,758,396
State Aid Distribution	\$ 52,301					\$ 52,301
Contract Revenue	\$ 11,102	\$ 51,224	\$ 803,781	\$ 547,115	\$ 2,670,087	\$ 4,083,309
Irrigation Fund Bond/Loan Proceeds						\$ -
O&M Project Income						\$ -
Non-Project Income				\$ 21,855		\$ 21,855
Total Revenues	\$ 1,918,902	\$ 51,224	\$ 803,781	\$ 568,970	\$ 2,670,087	\$ 6,012,964
Expenditures:						
Director Expense	\$ 25,980					\$ 25,980
Employee Expense	\$ 236,938		\$ 18,926	\$ 439,827		\$ 695,691
Administrative Expense	\$ 53,803			\$ 21,891	\$ 108	\$ 75,802
Public Education	\$ 49,760					\$ 49,760
Professional Services	\$ 143,064			\$ 3,882	\$ 23,880	\$ 170,826
Irrigation Development						\$ -
Water Supply Program	\$ 26,281					\$ 26,281
GDCD Recreation Project	\$ 221,135					\$ 221,135
DWRA Recreation Project	\$ 286					\$ 286
Irrigation District Expense						\$ -
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 7,841	\$ 15,871		\$ 87,022		\$ 110,734
Capital Purchases	\$ 11,294			\$ 271,584		\$ 282,878
Construction in Progress					\$ 9,397,873	\$ 9,397,873
MR&I Project Expenses			\$ 779,032			\$ 779,032
Principal Debt Payments						\$ -
Interest Payments						\$ -
Total Expenditures	\$ 776,382	\$ 15,871	\$ 797,958	\$ 824,206	\$ 9,421,861	\$ 11,836,278
Transfer In/Out	\$ 151,050	\$ -	\$ (5,823)	\$ (145,227)	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 1,293,570	\$ 35,353	\$ -	\$ (400,463)	\$ (6,751,774)	\$ (5,823,314)
Net Change in Assets	\$ 3,866	\$ (1,310)		\$ 811		\$ 3,367
Ending Bank Balance	\$ 12,716,229	\$ 117,264	\$ 5,723	\$ 555,933	\$ 4,783,752	\$ 18,178,901

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District				
INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT				
Through the Month Ending February 28, 2026				
General, O&M, MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	2026 Budget	Income Received to February 28, 2026	Percentage of Budget Received	Balance of 2026 Budget
Irrigation Administration	\$ 1,334	\$ 673	50.4%	\$ 661
Lease Income	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 535,000	\$ 96,430	18.0%	\$ 438,570
Tax Levy	\$ 4,137,404	\$ 1,758,396	42.5%	\$ 2,379,008
State Aid	\$ 282,596	\$ 52,301	18.5%	\$ 230,295
General Fund Contract Revenue	\$ 77,000	\$ 11,102	14.4%	\$ 65,898
O&M Contract Revenue	\$ 5,738,307	\$ 547,115	9.5%	\$ 5,191,192
MR&I Contract Revenue	\$ 20,122,000	\$ 803,781	4.0%	\$ 19,318,219
RRVWSP Contract Revenue	\$ 181,127,449	\$ 2,670,087	1.5%	\$178,457,362
Irrigation Fund Revenue	\$ 355,000	\$ 51,224	14.4%	\$ 303,776
Project Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Non-Project Revenue	\$ 114,000	\$ 21,855	19.2%	\$ 92,145
Total Revenues	\$ 212,490,090	\$ 6,012,964	2.8%	\$206,477,126

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
Expense Budget Analysis Statement
Through the Month Ending February 28, 2026

General, O&M, MR&I, RRVWSP, and Irrigation Funds	2025 Budget	Expenditures for 2025	2026 Budget	Expenditures to February 28, 2026	Percentage of Budget Spent	Balance of Budget
Expenses						
Director Expenses	\$ 295,730	\$ 231,382	\$ 316,320	\$ 25,980	8.2%	\$ 290,340
Employee Expenses	\$ 4,350,049	\$ 4,082,264	\$ 4,496,959	\$ 695,691	15.5%	\$ 3,801,268
Administrative Expenses	\$ 452,428	\$ 3,669,096	\$ 462,551	\$ 75,802	16.4%	\$ 386,749
Public Education	\$ 305,925	\$ 234,326	\$ 144,000	\$ 49,760	34.6%	\$ 94,240
Prof Services	\$ 2,620,011	\$ 1,218,281	\$ 3,145,011	\$ 170,826	5.4%	\$ 2,974,185
Irrigation Development	\$ 166,000	\$ 161,540	\$ 76,000		0.0%	\$ 76,000
Water Supply Projects	\$ 300,000	\$ 251,608	\$ 300,000	\$ 26,281	8.8%	\$ 273,719
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,109,993	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 221,135	19.2%	\$ 928,865
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,470	\$ 5,000	\$ 286	5.7%	\$ 4,714
Irrigation District Expense	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 1,561,474	\$ 1,169,109	\$ 1,467,474	\$ 110,734	7.5%	\$ 1,356,740
Capital Purchases	\$ 952,000	\$ 551,734	\$ 741,000	\$ 282,878	38.2%	\$ 458,122
Construction in Progress	\$ 118,750,000	\$ 105,504,136	\$ 177,600,000	\$ 9,397,873	5.3%	\$ 168,202,127
MR&I Fund	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 8,648,861	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 779,032	3.9%	\$ 19,220,968
Principal on Debt Repayment	\$ 566,936	\$ 576,770	\$ 337,000	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 337,000
Interest on Debt Repayment	\$ 311,046	\$ 311,266	\$ 1,438,449	\$ -	0.0%	\$ 1,438,449
Total Expenses	\$ 161,893,599	\$ 127,723,836	\$ 211,679,764	\$ 11,836,278	5.6%	\$ 199,843,486
Transfers In/Out						
MR&I	\$ 22,000	\$ 27,602	\$ 27,000	\$ 5,823	21.6%	\$ 21,177
O&M	\$ 1,119,472	\$ 1,116,989	\$ 1,136,255	\$ 145,227	12.8%	\$ 991,028
Irrigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
RRVWSP	\$ -	\$ (419,598)	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%	\$ -
Total Transfers In/Out	\$ 1,141,472	\$ 724,993	\$ 1,163,255	\$ 151,050	13.0%	\$ 1,012,205
Total Expenses	\$ 163,035,071	\$ 128,448,829	\$ 212,843,019	\$ 11,987,328	5.6%	\$ 200,855,691

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT

Through the Month Ending February 28, 2026

	2025 Budget	Expenditures for 2025	2026 Budget	Expenditures to February 28, 2026	Balance of Budget	Percentage of Budget Spent
GENERAL FUND						
Director's Expense						
Director Per Diem	\$ 151,200	\$ 128,894	\$ 166,320	\$ 16,515	\$ 149,805	9.93%
Director Expense	\$ 144,530	\$ 102,488	\$ 150,000	\$ 9,465	\$ 140,535	6.31%
Total Director Expense	\$ 295,730	\$ 231,382	\$ 316,320	\$ 25,980	\$ 290,340	8.21%
Employee Expense						
Employee Salaries	\$ 1,071,500	\$ 941,860	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 157,119	\$ 1,042,881	13.09%
General Manager Expense	\$ 21,000	\$ 14,975	\$ 21,000	\$ 1,243	\$ 19,757	5.92%
Travel	\$ 72,000	\$ 32,138	\$ 76,000	\$ 3,246	\$ 72,754	4.27%
Administrative Officer	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,938	\$ 10,000	\$ 545	\$ 9,455	5.45%
District Engineer	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,420	\$ 10,000	\$ 595	\$ 9,405	5.95%
Engineer	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,340	\$ 10,000	\$ 104	\$ 9,896	1.04%
Communications Director	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,460	\$ 6,000	\$ -	\$ 6,000	0.00%
Employee Expense Other	\$ 25,000	\$ 17,980	\$ 40,000	\$ 2,002	\$ 37,998	5.01%
Professional Development	\$ 17,000	\$ 2,002	\$ 20,000	\$ 210	\$ 19,790	1.05%
Employee Training	\$ 15,000	\$ 2,002	\$ 20,000	\$ 210	\$ 19,790	1.05%
Wellness Program	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Benefits	\$ 540,610	\$ 444,069	\$ 560,520	\$ 75,120	\$ 485,400	13.40%
FICA	\$ 87,535	\$ 78,158	\$ 91,000	\$ 13,079	\$ 77,921	14.37%
Retirement	\$ 157,500	\$ 143,050	\$ 165,008	\$ 24,196	\$ 140,812	14.66%
Hospital/Life Insurance	\$ 242,000	\$ 194,317	\$ 249,799	\$ 33,806	\$ 215,993	13.53%
Unemployment Compensation	\$ 5,275	\$ 3,524	\$ 4,692	\$ (121)	\$ 4,813	-2.58%
Vision/Dental Insurance	\$ 18,425	\$ 15,512	\$ 19,190	\$ 2,712	\$ 16,478	14.13%
Workforce Safety Insurance	\$ 1,345	\$ 1,342	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ 1,200	0.00%
Long Term Disability Insurance	\$ 10,700	\$ 8,166	\$ 10,006	\$ 1,448	\$ 8,558	14.47%
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ 17,830	\$ -	\$ 19,625	\$ -	\$ 19,625	0.00%
Total Employee Expense	\$ 1,722,110	\$ 1,435,044	\$ 1,877,520	\$ 236,938	\$ 1,640,582	12.62%
Administration						
Postage	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,466	\$ 6,500	\$ 1,003	\$ 5,497	15.43%
Communications	\$ 16,600	\$ 13,089	\$ 18,260	\$ 1,264	\$ 16,996	6.92%
Utilities	\$ 39,200	\$ 39,043	\$ 43,120	\$ 8,431	\$ 34,689	19.55%
Meetings & Events	\$ 12,400	\$ 10,181	\$ 15,000	\$ 2,018	\$ 12,982	13.45%
Subscriptions/Publications	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,195	\$ 12,000	\$ 2,810	\$ 9,190	23.42%
Miscellaneous	\$ 4,500	\$ 18,188	\$ 3,700	\$ 534	\$ 3,166	14.43%
Data Processing	\$ 77,550	\$ 73,633	\$ 92,453	\$ 17,190	\$ 75,263	18.59%
Employee Recruiting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	0.00%
Supplies	\$ 12,300	\$ 11,969	\$ 13,225	\$ 1,517	\$ 11,708	11.47%
Small Office Equipment	\$ 30,430	\$ 38,294	\$ 32,500	\$ 15	\$ 32,485	0.05%
Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 12,567	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,523	\$ 8,477	43.49%
Insurance	\$ 31,200	\$ 28,814	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,498	\$ 17,502	41.66%
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 46,220	\$ 46,218	\$ 49,665	\$ -	\$ 49,665	0.00%
Total Administration	\$ 301,300	\$ 308,657	\$ 336,423	\$ 53,803	\$ 282,620	15.99%
Public Education						
GDCD Tours	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,041	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
ND Water Users Ass'n Dues	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 21,000	\$ (1,000)	105.00%
ND Water Coalition Dues	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ -	100.00%
ND Water Magazine	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.00%
Missouri River Joint Board/MRRIC	\$ 61,925	\$ 19,445	\$ 50,000	\$ 12,819	\$ 37,181	25.64%
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships	\$ 20,000	\$ 6,639	\$ 20,000	\$ 1,941	\$ 18,059	9.71%
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000	\$ 200	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
Total Public Education	\$ 305,925	\$ 234,325	\$ 144,000	\$ 49,760	\$ 94,240	34.56%

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT**

Through the Month Ending February 28, 2026

	2025 Budget	Expenditures for 2025	2026 Budget	Expenditures to February 28, 2026	Balance of Budget	Percentage of Budget Spent
Professional Services						
Communications	\$ 140,000	\$ 83,343	\$ 140,000	\$ 22,219	\$ 117,781	15.87%
Engineering	\$ 125,000	\$ 3,750	\$ 50,000	\$ 13,436	\$ 36,564	26.87%
RRVWSP Development	\$ 261,000	\$ 198,272	\$ 291,000	\$ 64,686	\$ 226,314	22.23%
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.00%
Engineering	\$ 33,000	\$ 4,155	\$ 50,000	\$ 210	\$ 49,790	0.42%
Legal	\$ 149,000	\$ 145,075	\$ 150,000	\$ 63,443	\$ 86,557	42.30%
Financial	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 3,484	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.00%
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000	\$ 45,558	\$ 16,000	\$ 1,033	\$ 14,967	6.46%
Prof Services Other	\$ 45,000	\$ 22,390	\$ 45,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 42,000	6.67%
Legal Services	\$ 200,000	\$ 186,803	\$ 220,000	\$ 39,723	\$ 180,277	18.06%
Total Professional Services	\$ 771,000	\$ 494,558	\$ 746,000	\$ 143,064	\$ 602,936	19.18%
Irrigation Development						
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.00%
Irrigation Development	\$ 116,000	\$ 111,540	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ 26,000	0.00%
Total Irrigation Development	\$ 166,000	\$ 161,540	\$ 76,000	\$ -	\$ 76,000	0.00%
Recreation						
GDCD Recreation Grant Program	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 1,109,993	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 221,135	\$ 928,865	19.23%
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,470	\$ 5,000	\$ 286	\$ 4,714	5.72%
Total Recreation	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 1,113,463	\$ 1,155,000	\$ 221,421	\$ 933,579	19.17%
WaterAssistant Grant Program	\$ 300,000	\$ 251,608	\$ 300,000	\$ 26,281	\$ 273,719	8.76%
Irrigation Districts	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Maintenance & Repair						
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 27,000	\$ 22,398	\$ 30,000	\$ 4,918	\$ 25,082	16.39%
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	0.00%
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 70,000	\$ 66,179	\$ 50,000	\$ 641	\$ 49,359	1.28%
Auto Expense	\$ 23,000	\$ 21,274	\$ 25,000	\$ 2,282	\$ 22,718	9.13%
Total Maintenance & Repair	\$ 130,000	\$ 109,851	\$ 115,000	\$ 7,841	\$ 107,159	6.82%
Capital Purchases						
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 109,000	\$ 15,892	\$ 150,000	\$ 11,294	\$ 138,706	7.53%
Yard Equipment	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	0.00%
Vehicle	\$ 132,000	\$ 120,724	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	0.00%
Land and Buildings	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	0.00%
Total Capital Purchases	\$ 531,000	\$ 136,616	\$ 320,000	\$ 11,294	\$ 308,706	3.53%
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 5,785,065	\$ 4,477,044	\$ 5,386,263	\$ 776,382	\$ 4,609,881	14.41%

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT Through the Month Ending February 28, 2026

	2025 Budget	Expenditures for 2025	2026 Budget	Expenditures to February 28, 2026	Balance of Budget	Percentage of Budget Spent
IRRIGATION FUND						
McClusky Canal Irrigation	\$ 271,000	\$ 253,512	\$ 307,000	\$ 15,871	\$ 291,129	5.17%
Operations	\$ 271,000	\$ 253,512	\$ 307,000	\$ 15,871	\$ 291,129	5.17%
Debt Payments	\$ 215,000	\$ 225,053	\$ 48,000	\$ -	\$ 48,000	0.00%
Principal	\$ 192,000	\$ 201,834	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	0.00%
Interest	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,219	\$ 33,000	\$ -	\$ 33,000	0.00%
Total Irrigation Fund	\$ 486,000	\$ 478,565	\$ 355,000	\$ 15,871	\$ 339,129	4.47%
OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,468,278	\$ 2,500,937	\$ 2,468,278	\$ 437,188	\$ 2,031,090	17.71%
Salaries	\$ 1,598,362	\$ 1,615,762	\$ 1,598,362	\$ 281,022	\$ 1,317,340	17.58%
Benefits	\$ 869,916	\$ 885,175	\$ 869,916	\$ 156,166	\$ 713,750	17.95%
Travel	\$ 14,506	\$ 14,010	\$ 12,006	\$ -	\$ 12,006	0.00%
Training	\$ 1,100	\$ -	\$ 1,100	\$ -	\$ 1,100	0.00%
Utilities	\$ 101,300	\$ 100,080	\$ 76,300	\$ 15,888	\$ 60,412	20.82%
Contractual Services	\$ 599,011	\$ 12,147	\$ 599,011	\$ 3,882	\$ 595,129	0.65%
Supplies	\$ 466,033	\$ 431,798	\$ 351,033	\$ 48,966	\$ 302,067	13.95%
Capital Purchases	\$ 421,000	\$ 415,118	\$ 421,000	\$ 271,584	\$ 149,416	64.51%
Equipment Rental	\$ 4,000	\$ 52,733	\$ 4,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	50.00%
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 453,441	\$ 319,175	\$ 453,441	\$ 28,986	\$ 424,455	6.39%
Safety	\$ 54,055	\$ 52,888	\$ 43,055	\$ 2,639	\$ 40,416	6.13%
Miscellaneous	\$ 49,828	\$ 3,260,360	\$ 49,828	\$ 6,003	\$ 43,825	12.05%
Materials	\$ 237,000	\$ 2,040	\$ 237,000	\$ 7,070	\$ 229,930	2.98%
Total Operations & Maintenance Fund	\$ 4,869,552	\$ 7,161,286	\$ 4,716,052	\$ 824,206	\$ 3,891,846	17.48%
MR&I FUND						
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 90,000	\$ 79,385	\$ 95,000	\$ 18,926	\$ 76,074	19.92%
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 8,648,861	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 779,032	\$ 19,220,968	3.90%
Total MR&I Fund	\$ 30,090,000	\$ 8,728,271	\$ 20,095,000	\$ 797,958	\$ 19,297,042	3.97%
RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT						
Right of Way	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 751,168	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 11,155	\$ 1,588,845	0.70%
Construction in Progress	\$ 117,500,000	\$ 104,752,967	\$ 176,000,000	\$ 9,386,718	\$ 166,613,282	5.33%
Professional Services	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 711,576	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 23,988	\$ 1,776,012	1.33%
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 935,000	\$ 394,170	\$ 662,000	\$ 20,049	\$ 641,951	3.03%
Other-Engineering	\$ 315,000	\$ 317,406	\$ 1,138,000	\$ 3,939	\$ 1,134,061	0.35%
Debt Payments	\$ 662,982	\$ 662,983	\$ 1,727,449	\$ -	\$ 1,727,449	0.00%
Principal	\$ 374,936	\$ 374,936	\$ 322,000	\$ -	\$ 322,000	0.00%
Interest	\$ 288,046	\$ 288,047	\$ 1,405,449	\$ -	\$ 1,405,449	0.00%
Total Red River Valley Water Supply Project	\$ 120,662,982	\$ 106,878,694	\$ 181,127,449	\$ 9,421,861	\$ 171,705,588	5.20%
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 161,893,599	\$ 127,723,860	\$ 211,679,764	\$ 11,836,278	\$ 199,843,486	5.59%

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES STATEMENT February 28, 2026	
OPERATING RESERVE	
Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.	\$4,468,651.96
O&M EMERGENCY RESERVE	
O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
DEFICIENCY RESERVE	
Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.	750,000.00
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE	
Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.	915,592.98
TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES	\$6,884,244.94

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District				
Funds in Bank of North Dakota				
February 28, 2026				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	0.15%		\$ 2,239,495.21
General	Water Assistance Grant Outstanding	0.15%		\$ 180,797.00
	Total Checking Account Balance			\$ 2,420,292.21
General	Money Market Savings	0.60%		\$ 6,928,913.92
General	Water Assistance Grant Reserve	0.60%		\$ 782,025.26
General	GF Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve	0.60%		\$ 199,519.67
	Total Savings Account Balance			\$ 7,910,458.85
	Total Deposits			\$ 10,330,751.06

Funds in First International Bank & Trust				
February 28, 2026				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
General	CD 80120161	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80120162	4.15%	01/19/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80123425	4.15%	01/22/26	\$ 2,500,000.00
General	CD 118850-Operating Reserve	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 50,500.00
General	CD 80125340	4.00%	02/28/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
General	CD 80124990-Operating Reserve	4.00%	05/14/26	\$ 589,000.00
General	CD 80127125	3.75%	11/05/26	\$ 1,250,000.00
General	CD 80128407-Deficiency Reserve	3.80%	11/12/26	\$ 750,000.00
General	CD 80127220 Project Dev Reserve	3.75%	11/21/26	\$ 313,538.98
General	CD 80128514	3.75%	01/08/27	\$ 1,000,000.00
	Total Investments			\$ 9,453,038.98
General	Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserve	2.50%		\$ -
General	Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve	2.50%		\$ 92,151.17
General	General Fund Money Market Funds	2.50%		\$ 501,595.46
	Total Money Market Account Balance			\$ 593,746.63
	Total Deposits			\$ 10,046,785.61
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 10,046,785.61
	Less:FDIC Coverage			\$ (250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			\$ 9,796,785.61
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		X 110%	\$ 10,776,464.17
	Less: Pledging			\$ 16,011,168.82
	Pledging Excess			\$ 6,214,383.21

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Gate City Bank Deposit and Pledging Summary February 28, 2026				
Account Type		Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Balance
Checking Accounts				
x4310	Irrigation Fund	0.00%		\$ 117,264.09
x1561	M R & I Working Fund	0.00%		\$ 5,722.62
x4336	Operations & Maint Ckg & Sweep	2.87%		\$ 555,931.37
x4328	Red River Valley Ckg & Sweep	2.87%		\$ 4,783,752.37
				\$ 5,462,670.45
Savings Accounts				
x1546	O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve	2.77%		\$ 159,880.27
x1553	Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve	2.77%		\$ 158,967.97
	Total Savings Balance			\$ 318,848.24
Recreation Program				
	Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserve	2.97%		\$ 1,175,785.30
	Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve	2.97%		\$ 398,873.56
	Total Recreation Balance			\$ 1,574,658.86
Certificates of Deposit				
xxx0234	O&M Emergency Reserve	4.00%		\$ 750,000.00
	Total CD Balance			\$ 750,000.00
	Total Deposits			\$ 6,531,518.69
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 6,531,518.69
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			6,281,518.69
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	6,909,670.56
	Less: Pledging			27,384,456.96
	Pledging Excess			\$ 20,474,786.40

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Funds in Bravera Bank & Pledging Summary February 28, 2026				
Fund	Account Name/Reserve	Interest	Maturity	Balance
General	Checking Account Cash	2.50%		\$ 217,073.67
	Total Checking Account Balance			\$ 217,073.67
x8616	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	3.80%	07/13/26	\$ 248,691.81
x4424	Certificate of Deposit -Project Dvlpmnt	4.10%	07/26/26	\$ 353,362.19
x6140	Certificate of Deposit	4.00%	09/23/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
x6524	Certificate of Deposit -Operating Reserve	3.85%	10/08/26	\$ 1,000,000.00
	Total Investments			\$ 2,602,054.00
	Total Deposits			\$ 2,819,127.67
Pledging	Total Deposits			\$ 2,819,127.67
	Less:FDIC Coverage			(250,000.00)
	Deposit Balance to Secure			\$ 2,569,127.67
	Total Pledging Required on all Deposits		x 110%	\$ 2,826,040.44
	Less: Pledging			\$ 4,323,585.00
	Pledging Excess			\$ 1,497,544.56

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS
July 1, 1990 to February 28, 2026**

COUNTY	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2026	EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2025	EXPENDITURES 1-1-26 to 2-28-26	BALANCE REMAINING 2-28-26	AMOUNTS TO BE RETURNED TO GF
Barnes	Sheyenne River Water Trail	03-25-25	\$ 34,700.00				\$ 34,700.00	
Barnes	Valley City Chautauqua Park Lighting/Security	09-23-25	\$ 15,404.00				\$ 15,404.00	
Barnes	Rogers Parks Playground Equipment	09-23-25	\$ 6,250.00				\$ 6,250.00	
Benson	Maddock -Campground Service Upgrades	09-23-25	\$ 40,175.00				\$ 40,175.00	
Bottineau	City of Landa-Restroom Facilitites	09-20-23	\$ 6,250.00		\$ 5,524.38		\$ 725.62	
Bottineau	Maxbass Community Park	03-20-24	\$ 31,141.00				\$ 31,141.00	
Bottineau	Park Benches -Souris	03-25-25	\$ 1,195.00				\$ 1,195.00	
Cass	Harwood-Splash Pad	03-30-23	\$ 27,204.00		\$ 6,258.58	\$ 16,732.84	\$ 4,212.58	
Cass	North Elmwood Park Restoration	03-30-23	\$ 24,323.00				\$ 24,323.00	
Cass	Tower City Pickle Courts	03-30-23	\$ 4,700.00		\$ 4,666.75		\$ 33.25	
Cass	Casselton-Governor's Share Use Path	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00			\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	
Cass	Anderson Softball Complex Improvements	09-16-24	\$ 33,000.00				\$ 33,000.00	
Cass	Argusville Park Playground Equipment	09-16-24	\$ 20,000.00		\$ 17,500.00		\$ 2,500.00	
Cass	Ashmoor Glen Park -Mapleton	03-25-25	\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00	
Cass	Reile's Park Revitalization	03-25-25	\$ 50,000.00			\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	
Cass	SW Regional Pond Recreation Area-Fargo	03-25-25	\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00	
Cass	Agustville Playground Equipment	09-23-25	\$ 17,000.00				\$ 17,000.00	
Dickey	Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion	09-20-23	\$ 4,500.00				\$ 4,500.00	
Dickey	Dickey County Community Rec Facility	03-20-24	\$ 34,996.00		\$ 11,482.35	\$ 23,513.65	\$ -	
Eddy	Fairgrounds Shower House	03-25-25	\$ 25,000.00				\$ 25,000.00	
Eddy	Jim Johnson Park Bathroom Renovation	03-25-25	\$ 2,473.00				\$ 2,473.00	
Foster	Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations	03-30-22	\$ 75,000.00		\$ 37,305.43		\$ 37,694.57	
Foster	Carrington West Park Renovation	03-30-22	\$ 61,202.00		\$ 48,890.83	\$ 2,045.29	\$ 10,265.88	\$ (10,265.88)
Foster	Foster County Fairground Bleachers	09-23-25	\$ 9,720.00				\$ 9,720.00	
Grand Forks	Manvel Community Park Improv. Phase II	09-16-24	\$ 16,687.00				\$ 16,687.00	
Grand Forks	Elks Park Playground-Grand Forks	03-25-25	\$ 39,560.00				\$ 39,560.00	
Grand Forks	Ryan Lake Trails & Outdoor Classroom	09-23-25	\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00	
LaMoure	Marion ADA Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 9,068.00		\$ 8,540.12		\$ 527.88	
LaMoure	Twin Lakes Vault Toilet	03-20-24	\$ 3,500.00				\$ 3,500.00	
LaMoure	Sunset Park Swim Center -Final State	09-23-25	\$ 12,515.00				\$ 12,515.00	
McHenry	City of Upham-Park Restrooms	03-30-23	\$ 12,500.00				\$ 12,500.00	
McHenry	Towner -Baseball Field Renovation	09-20-23	\$ 3,750.00		\$ 2,392.24		\$ 1,357.76	
McHenry	Park Swings Set	03-20-24	\$ 9,071.00				\$ 9,071.00	
McKenzie	Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom	03-30-23	\$ 40,071.00				\$ 40,071.00	
McLean	City of Butte-City Park	03-30-23	\$ 874.00		\$ 145.89		\$ 728.11	
McLean	Arena Announcer Office & Concessions	03-30-23	\$ 6,946.00				\$ 6,946.00	
McLean	Lake Brekken Picnic Tables	03-20-24	\$ 2,356.00				\$ 2,356.00	
McLean	Community Center Building -Mercer	03-25-25	\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00	
McLean	Riverdale Lakeside Park Tennis Cours	09-23-25	\$ 13,830.00			\$ 13,830.00	\$ -	
Ramsey	Merle Baisch Memorial Wheelchair Ramp-DL	03-25-25	\$ 43,977.00				\$ 43,977.00	
Ramsey	County Fair Multipurpose Bldg-NR	03-25-25	\$ 50,000.00		\$ 45,350.00	\$ 3,471.25	\$ 1,178.75	
Ransom	Sandager Park Playground/Shelter/Campgrd	03-25-25	\$ 25,688.00		\$ 12,836.82		\$ 12,851.18	
Ransom	Lisbon -Sandager Park LFD Baseball Imp	09-23-25	\$ 32,742.00				\$ 32,742.00	
Renville	Mohall Adult Recreation Complex	03-20-24	\$ 37,500.00				\$ 37,500.00	
Richland	Wyndmere Park Board	03-30-22	\$ 10,728.00				\$ 10,728.00	\$ (10,728.00)
Sargent	Forman-Central Park Community Gardens	09-20-23	\$ 1,375.00		\$ 857.12		\$ 517.88	
Sargent	Hero's Park	03-20-24	\$ 10,500.00		\$ 6,585.61		\$ 3,914.39	
Sargent	Silver Lake Southside Bathhouse	03-25-25	\$ 19,097.00				\$ 19,097.00	
Steele	Finley-Park Playground Equipment	03-30-23	\$ 13,750.00				\$ 13,750.00	
Steele	Golden Lake Pickleball Court Phase I & II	09-16-24	\$ 30,361.00		\$ 29,395.50		\$ 965.50	
Stutsman	Lakeside Campground Improvements	03-30-23	\$ 5,574.00			\$ 5,574.00	\$ -	
Stutsman	McElroy Park ADA tee-ball	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00	
Stutsman	Jamestown Reservoir Playground Equip	09-16-24	\$ 28,503.00			\$ 28,503.00	\$ -	
Stutsman	Medina Youth Baseball Fence	09-16-24	\$ 5,750.00		\$ 2,555.00		\$ 3,195.00	
Stutsman	Water Hookups at City Park -Medina	03-25-25	\$ 4,000.00				\$ 4,000.00	
Trail	Skate Park -Mayville	03-25-25	\$ 20,265.00		\$ 16,027.00		\$ 4,238.00	
Ward	Talbot Court Disc Golf	03-30-23	\$ 2,465.00			\$ 2,465.00	\$ -	
Ward	Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv	09-20-23	\$ 8,071.00		\$ 4,636.59		\$ 3,434.41	\$ (3,434.41)
Ward	Minot-Pump Track	09-20-23	\$ 75,000.00				\$ 75,000.00	
Ward	Sawyer City Park Improvement	09-16-24	\$ 12,250.00				\$ 12,250.00	
Ward	Rice Lake Pickleball Courts	09-23-25	\$ 25,729.00				\$ 25,729.00	
Ward	Picnic Tables/Trash/Signage/Estates/Golf Parl	09-23-25	\$ 8,773.00				\$ 8,773.00	
Ward	Minot -South Hill Complex Playground	09-23-25	\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00	
Wells	Fessenden-Splash Pad	09-20-23	\$ 49,250.00				\$ 49,250.00	
Wells	Manfred Comfort Station & Park	03-20-24	\$ 9,372.00				\$ 9,372.00	
Wells	Harvey Swimming Pool	09-16-24	\$ 50,000.00				\$ 50,000.00	
Williams	Grenora Sunset Park Pre-K Playground	03-20-24	\$ 5,000.00				\$ 5,000.00	
Williams	Spring Lake Frisbee Golf & Bathroom	03-20-24	\$ 27,688.00		\$ 25,498.46		\$ 2,189.54	
TOTALS			\$ 1,683,369.00	\$ -	\$ 286,448.67	\$ 221,135.03	\$ 1,175,785.30	\$ (24,428.29)

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT						
Tax Collections Statement						
For the Month Ending February 28, 2026						
County	2026 Tax Levy Budget	2026 Tax Collections	Balance of Tax Levy Budget	2026 State Aid Budget	2026 State Aid	Balance State Aid Budget
Barnes	\$84,390	\$35,354	49,036	\$5,884	\$1,079	\$4,805
Benson	33,641	17,062	16,579	4,054	749	3,305
Bottineau	59,297	31,823	27,474	4,913	911	4,002
Burleigh	580,121	298,395	281,726	34,212	6,377	27,835
Cass	1,102,010	493,111	608,899	68,319	12,740	55,579
Dickey	43,510	20,083	23,427	4,835	896	3,939
Eddy	15,286	7,639	7,647	2,653	0	2,653
Foster	27,995	13,891	14,104	8,027	1,476	6,551
Grand Forks	329,365	139,163	190,202	13,703	2,516	11,187
Griggs	21,152	9,182	11,970	2,658	283	2,375
LaMoure	40,156	22,748	17,408	4,866	893	3,973
McHenry	46,763	18,583	28,180	2,798	289	2,509
McKenzie	345,894	44,904	300,990	37,461	7,057	30,404
McLean	79,230	44,883	34,347	9,290	986	8,304
Nelson	26,350	11,769	14,581	2,577	478	2,099
Pierce	32,195	14,692	17,503	3,478	635	2,843
Ramsey	61,627	30,881	30,746	6,358	2,544	3,814
Ransom	38,961	16,821	22,140	-	-	-
Renville	24,462	13,686	10,776	3,093	589	2,504
Richland	105,845	48,933	56,912	-	-	-
Sargeant	36,590	7,040	29,550	3,955	663	3,292
Sheridan	14,951	8,035	6,916	4,668	1,345	3,323
Steele	30,063	14,678	15,385	2,225	409	1,816
Stutsman	132,127	58,469	73,658	9,579	1,750	7,829
Traill	60,478	34,401	26,077	4,435	824	3,611
Ward	326,372	155,454	170,918	22,899	4,138	18,761
Wells	40,740	21,211	19,529	4,734	722	4,012
Williams	397,835	125,505	272,330	10,922	1,952	8,970
Totals	\$ 4,137,406	\$1,758,396	\$ 2,379,010	\$ 282,596	\$ 52,301	\$230,295

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget of Revenues and Expenditures
Rv6

	General Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
REVENUES:						
Irrigation Admin	\$ 1,334					\$ 1,334
Project Income						\$ -
Lease Income						\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ 4,466	\$ 26,150			\$ 685	\$ 31,301
Interest Income	\$ 724,245	\$ 71,933		\$ 210,421	\$ 9,406	\$ 1,016,005
Tax Levy/State Aid	\$ 5,137,712					\$ 5,137,712
O&M Non-project Income		\$ 191,584				\$ 191,584
Contract Revenue	\$ 61,747	\$ 8,279,651	\$ 8,755,848	\$ 112,975,854	\$ 317,912	\$ 130,391,012
Total Revenues	\$ 5,929,504	\$ 8,569,318	\$ 8,755,848	\$ 113,186,275	\$ 328,003	\$ 136,768,948
EXPENDITURES:						
Directors Expense	\$295,730					\$ 295,730
Employee Expenses	\$1,722,110	\$ 2,570,598	\$ 90,000			\$ 4,382,708
Administrative Expenses	\$313,271	\$ 3,361,661	\$ -			\$ 3,674,932
Public Education	\$ 301,818					\$ 301,818
Professional Services	\$ 771,000	\$ 12,147		\$ 1,249,999		\$ 2,033,146
Irrigation Development	\$166,000					\$ 166,000
Recreation Matching	\$1,260,000					\$ 1,260,000
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000					\$ 300,000
Irrigation Districts Expenses	\$ 2,000					\$ 2,000
Maintenance & Repairs	\$130,000	\$ 840,941			\$ 260,947	\$ 1,231,888
Capital Purchases	\$ 253,136	\$ 421,000		\$ 118,750,000	\$ -	\$ 119,424,136
MR&I Project Expenditures			\$ 30,000,000			\$ 30,000,000
Debt Service Payments				\$ 374,936	\$ 201,834	\$ 576,770
Interest on Debt Service				\$ 288,047	\$ 23,219	\$ 311,266
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,515,065	\$ 7,206,347	\$ 30,090,000	\$ 120,662,982	\$ 486,000	\$ 163,960,394
Transfers In (Out)	\$ 724,993	\$ (1,116,989)	\$ (27,602)	\$ 419,598	\$ -	\$ -

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget Revision
Rv6

	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Directors Expense</u>			
Directors Per Diem	\$ 151,200		\$ 151,200
Directors Exp	\$ 144,530		\$ 144,530
Total Directors Expense	\$ 295,730	\$ -	\$ 295,730
<u>Employee Expense</u>			
Employee Salaries	\$ 1,071,500		\$ 1,071,500
General Managers Expense	\$ 21,000		\$ 21,000
Travel	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ 72,000
Administrative Officer	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
District Engineer	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Engineer	\$ 6,000		\$ 6,000
Communications Director	\$ 6,000		\$ 6,000
Emp Exp Other	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
Professional Development	\$ 17,000		\$ 17,000
Employee Training	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Wellness Program	\$ 2,000		\$ 2,000
Benefits	\$ 540,610		\$ 540,610
GDCD FICA	\$ 87,535		\$ 87,535
Retirement	\$ 157,500		\$ 157,500
Hospital & Life Insurance	\$ 242,000		\$ 242,000
Unemployment Comp	\$ 5,275		\$ 5,275
Vision / Dental	\$ 18,425		\$ 18,425
Workforce Safety Insurance	\$ 1,345		\$ 1,345
Long Term Disability Ins	\$ 10,700		\$ 10,700
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ 17,830		\$ 17,830
Total Employee Expense	\$ 1,722,110	\$ -	\$ 1,722,110
<u>Administration</u>			
Postage	\$ 4,400	\$ 66	\$ 4,466
Communications	\$ 16,600	\$ (3,511)	\$ 13,089
Utilities	\$ 39,200		\$ 39,200
Meetings & Events	\$ 12,400	\$ (2,219)	\$ 10,181
Subscriptions	\$ 12,500		\$ 12,500
Miscellaneous	\$ 4,500	\$ 13,688	\$ 18,188
Data Processing	\$ 77,550	\$ (3,917)	\$ 73,633
Employee Recruiting	\$ -		\$ -
Supplies	\$ 12,300		\$ 12,300
Small Office Equipment	\$ 30,430	\$ 7,864	\$ 38,294
Dues	\$ 14,000		\$ 14,000
Insurance	\$ 31,200		\$ 31,200
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 46,220		\$ 46,220
Total Administration	\$ 301,300	\$ 11,971	\$ 313,271
<u>Public Education</u>			
GDCD Tours	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
ND Water Users	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
ND Water Coalition	\$ 14,000		\$ 14,000
ND Water Magazine	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Missouri River Joint Board	\$ 61,925		\$ 61,925
Upper Sheyenne	\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000
Conferences/Sponsorships	\$ 20,000	\$ (4,107)	\$ 15,893
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Total Public Education	\$ 305,925	\$ (4,107)	\$ 301,818

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget Revision
Rv6

	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Professional Services</u>			
Communications	\$ 140,000		\$ 140,000
Engineering	\$ 125,000		\$ 125,000
RRVWSP Development	\$ 261,000	\$ -	\$ 261,000
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000
Engineering	\$ 33,000		\$ 33,000
Legal	\$ 149,000		\$ 149,000
Financial	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ (29,558)	\$ 20,442
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000	\$ 29,558	\$ 45,558
Prof Services Other	\$ 45,000		\$ 45,000
Legal Services	\$ 200,000		\$ 200,000
Total Professional Services	\$ 771,000	\$ -	\$ 771,000
<u>Irrigation Development</u>			
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site			\$ -
Bob Titus Lease	\$ -		\$ -
Irrigation Development	\$ 116,000		\$ 116,000
Total Irrigation Development	\$ 166,000	\$ -	\$ 166,000
<u>Recreation</u>			
Recreation Matching	\$ 1,250,000		\$ 1,250,000
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Total Recreation	\$ 1,260,000	\$ -	\$ 1,260,000
<u>Water Assistance</u>			
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
<u>Irrigation District Expense</u>			
Irrigation District Expenses	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000
<u>Maintenance & Repair</u>			
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 27,000		\$ 27,000
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 70,000		\$ 70,000
Auto Expense	\$ 23,000		\$ 23,000
Total Maintenance & Repair	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ 130,000
<u>Capital Purchases</u>			
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 109,000	\$ (7,864)	\$ 101,136
Yard Equipment	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Vehicle	\$ 132,000		\$ 132,000
Land & Buildings	\$ 270,000	\$ (270,000)	\$ -
Total Capital Purchases	\$ 531,000	\$ (277,864)	\$ 253,136
General Fund Subtotal			
	\$ 5,785,065	\$ (270,000)	\$ 5,515,065

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2025 Budget Revision
Rv6

	Budget 2025	Revision	Revised Budget
Irrigation Fund			
McClusky Canal Irrigation	\$ 271,000	\$ (10,053)	\$ 260,947
Construction	\$ -		\$ -
Operations	\$ 271,000	\$ (10,053)	\$ 260,947
Debt Payments	\$ 215,000	\$ 10,053	\$ 225,053
Principal	\$ 192,000	\$ 9,834	\$ 201,834
Interest	\$ 23,000	\$ 219	\$ 23,219
Total Irrigation Fund	\$ 486,000	\$ -	\$ 486,000
GDU O & M			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,468,278	\$ 32,659	\$ 2,500,937
Salaries	\$ 1,598,362	\$ 17,400	\$ 1,615,762
Benefits	\$ 869,916	\$ 15,259	\$ 885,175
Travel	\$ 14,506		\$ 14,506
Training	\$ 1,100		\$ 1,100
Utilities	\$ 101,300		\$ 101,300
Contracted Services (Eng / Survey)	\$ 599,011	\$ (586,864)	\$ 12,147
Supplies	\$ 466,033		\$ 466,033
Equipment Purchases	\$ 421,000		\$ 421,000
Small Equipment Purchases	\$ -		\$ -
Equipment Rental	\$ 4,000	\$ 48,733	\$ 52,733
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 453,441	\$ (134,266)	\$ 319,175
Safety	\$ 54,055		\$ 54,055
Miscellaneous	\$ 49,828	\$ 3,210,533	\$ 3,260,361
Materials	\$ 237,000	\$ (234,000)	\$ 3,000
Total GDU O & M	\$ 4,869,552	\$ 2,336,795	\$ 7,206,347
MR&I Fund			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 90,000		\$ 90,000
State Administration	\$ -		\$ -
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 30,000,000		\$ 30,000,000
Total MR&I Fund	\$ 30,090,000	\$ -	\$ 30,090,000
RRV Water Supply Project			
Right of Way	\$ 1,250,000		\$ 1,250,000
Design/Construction in Progress	\$ 117,500,000		\$ 117,500,000
Professional Services	\$ 1,250,000	\$ (1)	\$ 1,249,999
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 935,000	\$ (2,407)	\$ 932,593
Other Engineering	\$ 315,000	\$ 2,406	\$ 317,406
Debt Payments	\$ 662,982	\$ 1	\$ 662,983
Principal	\$ 374,936		\$ 374,936
Interest	\$ 288,046	\$ 1	\$ 288,047
Total RRVWSP	\$ 120,662,982	\$ -	\$ 120,662,982
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 161,893,599	\$ 2,066,795	\$ 163,960,394

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2026 Budget of Revenues and Expenditures
Rv1

	General Fund	Operations & Maintenance Fund	Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Fund	Red River Valley Water Supply Project	Irrigation Fund	Total
REVENUES:						
Irrigation Admin	\$ 1,334					\$ 1,334
Project Income						\$ -
Lease Income						\$ -
Miscellaneous Income	\$ -					\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 535,000		\$ -			\$ 535,000
Tax Levy/State Aid	\$ 4,420,000					\$ 4,420,000
O&M Non-project Income		\$ 114,000				\$ 114,000
Contract Revenue	\$ 77,000	\$ 5,738,307	\$ 20,122,000	\$ 181,127,449	\$ 355,000	\$ 207,419,755
Total Revenues	\$ 5,033,334	\$ 5,852,307	\$ 20,122,000	\$ 181,127,449	\$ 355,000	\$ 212,490,089
EXPENDITURES:						
Directors Expense	\$316,320					\$ 316,320
Employee Expenses	1,877,520	\$ 2,524,439	\$ 95,000			\$ 4,496,959
Administrative Expenses	\$336,423	\$ 126,128	\$ -			\$ 462,551
Public Education	\$ 162,685					\$ 162,685
Professional Services	\$ 746,000	\$ 599,011		\$ 1,800,000		\$ 3,145,011
Irrigation Development	\$101,000					\$ 101,000
Recreation Matching	\$1,155,000					\$ 1,155,000
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000					\$ 300,000
Irrigation Districts Expenses	\$ -					\$ -
Maintenance & Repairs	\$ 115,000	\$ 1,045,474			\$ 307,000	\$ 1,467,474
Capital Purchases	\$ 590,000	\$ 421,000		\$ 177,600,000	\$ -	\$ 178,611,000
MR&I Project Expenditures			\$ 20,000,000			\$ 20,000,000
Debt Service Payments				\$ 322,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 337,000
Interest on Debt Service				\$ 1,405,449	\$ 33,000	\$ 1,438,449
Total Expenditures	\$ 5,699,947	\$ 4,716,052	\$ 20,095,000	\$ 181,127,449	\$ 355,000	\$ 211,993,448
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures*	\$ (666,613)	\$ 1,136,255	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 496,641
Transfers In (Out)	\$ 1,163,255	\$ (1,136,255)	\$ (27,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 496,641	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 496,641

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2026 Expense Budget
Rv1

	Budget 2026	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Directors Expense</u>			
Directors Per Diem	\$ 166,320		\$ 166,320
Directors Exp	\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000
Total Directors Expense	\$ 316,320	\$ -	\$ 316,320
<u>Employee Expense</u>			
Employee Salaries	\$ 1,200,000		\$ 1,200,000
General Managers Expense	\$ 21,000		\$ 21,000
Travel	\$ 76,000	\$ -	\$ 76,000
Administrative Officer	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
District Engineer	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Engineer	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Communications Director	\$ 6,000		\$ 6,000
Emp Exp Other	\$ 40,000		\$ 40,000
Employee Training & Wellness	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Benefits	\$ 560,521	\$ -	\$ 560,521
GDCD FICA	\$ 91,000		\$ 91,000
Retirement	\$ 165,008		\$ 165,008
Hospital & Life Insurance	\$ 249,799		\$ 249,799
Unemployment Comp	\$ 4,692		\$ 4,692
Vision / Dental	\$ 19,190		\$ 19,190
Workforce Safety Insurance	\$ 1,200		\$ 1,200
Long Term Disability Ins	\$ 10,006		\$ 10,006
Vacation/Sick Leave Liability	\$ 19,625		\$ 19,625
Total Employee Expense	1,877,520	-	1,877,520
<u>Administration</u>			
Postage	\$ 6,500		\$ 6,500
Communications	\$ 18,260		\$ 18,260
Utilities	\$ 43,120		\$ 43,120
Meetings & Events	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Subscriptions	\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000
Miscellaneous	\$ 3,700		\$ 3,700
Data Processing	\$ 92,453		\$ 92,453
Employee Recruiting	\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000
Supplies	\$ 13,225		\$ 13,225
Small Office Equipment	\$ 32,500		\$ 32,500
Dues	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Insurance	\$ 30,000		\$ 30,000
Annual Independent Audit	\$ 49,665		\$ 49,665
Total Administration	\$ 336,423	\$ -	\$ 336,423
<u>Public Education</u>			
GDCD Tours	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
ND Water Users	\$ 20,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 21,000
ND Water Coalition	\$ 14,000		\$ 14,000
ND Water Magazine	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Missouri River Joint Board	\$ 50,000	\$ 17,685	\$ 67,685
Upper Sheyenne	\$ -		\$ -
Conferences/Sponsorships	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Miscellaneous	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Total Public Education	\$ 144,000	\$ 18,685	\$ 162,685

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2026 Expense Budget
Rv1

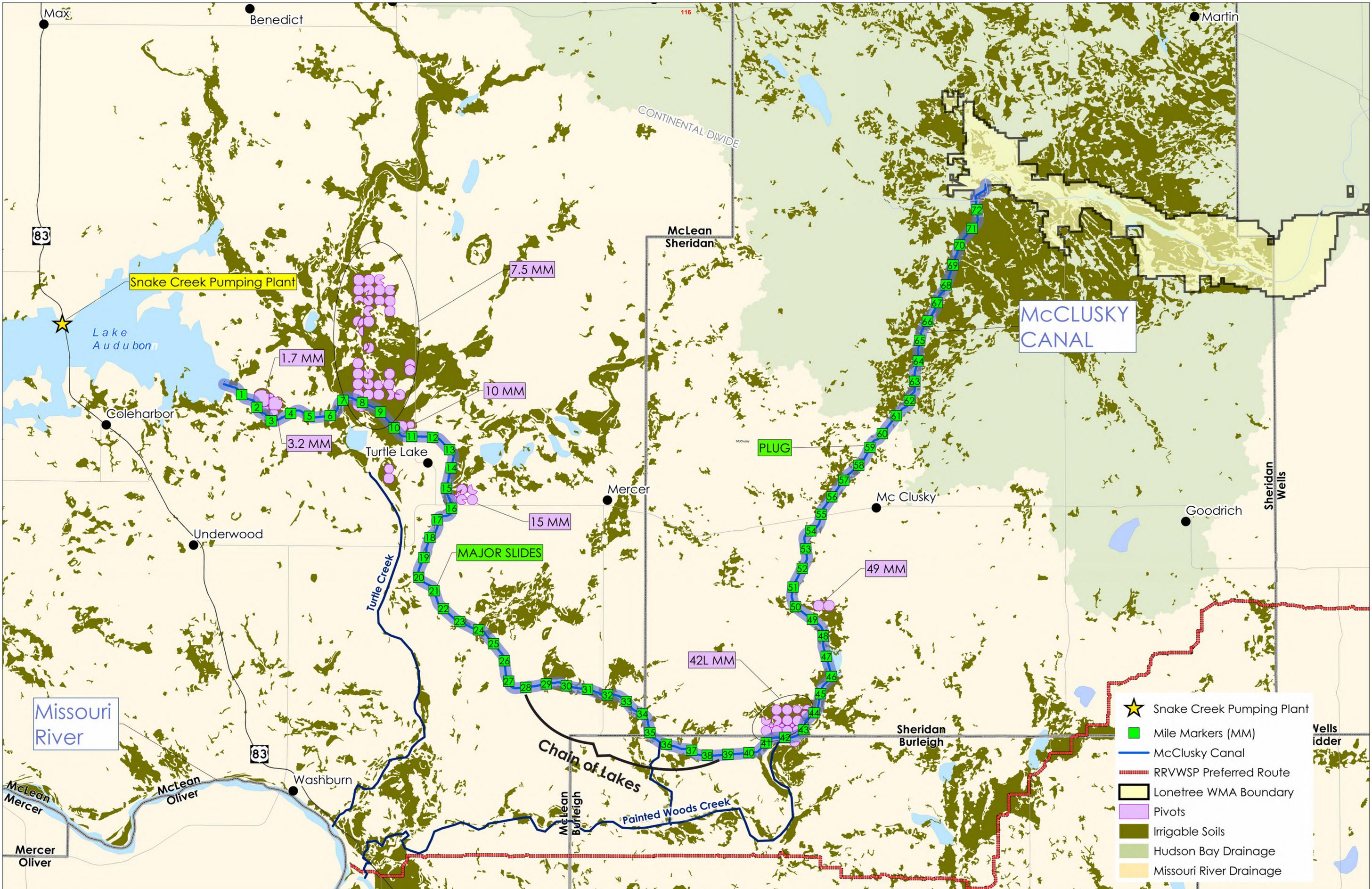
	Budget 2026	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Professional Services</u>			
Communications	\$ 140,000		\$ 140,000
Engineering	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
RRVWSP Development	\$ 291,000	\$ -	\$ 291,000
Technical Support for LAWA	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Engineering	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000
Financial	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Consultants	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Meeting, Misc. Exp	\$ 16,000		\$ 16,000
Prof Services Other	\$ 45,000		\$ 45,000
Legal Services	\$ 220,000		\$ 220,000
Total Professional Services	\$ 746,000	\$ -	\$ 746,000
<u>Irrigation Development</u>			
ND Irrigation Association	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 75,000
Irrigation Development	\$ 26,000		\$ 26,000
Total Irrigation Development	\$ 76,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 101,000
<u>Recreation</u>			
Recreation Matching	\$ 1,150,000		\$ 1,150,000
DWRA Recreation Program	\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000
Total Recreation	\$ 1,155,000	\$ -	\$ 1,155,000
<u>Water Assistance</u>			
Water Assistance Grant	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
<u>Irrigation District Expense</u>			
Irrigation District Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>Maintenance & Repair</u>			
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 30,000		\$ 30,000
Small Yard Equipment Purchases	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Land & Bldg Maintenance	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Auto Expense	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000
Total Maintenance & Repair	\$ 115,000	\$ -	\$ 115,000
<u>Capital Purchases</u>			
Office Equip & Furniture	\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000
Yard Equipment	\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Vehicle	\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Land & Buildings	\$ 100,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 370,000
Total Capital Purchases	\$ 320,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 590,000
General Fund Subtotal			
	\$ 5,386,263	\$ 313,685	\$ 5,699,947

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
2026 Expense Budget
Rv1

	Budget 2026	Revision	Revised Budget
<u>Irrigation Fund</u>			
McClusky Canal Irrigation	\$ 307,000	\$ -	\$ 307,000
Construction			\$ -
Operations	\$ 307,000		\$ 307,000
Debt Payments	\$ 48,000	\$ -	\$ 48,000
Principal	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Interest	\$ 33,000		\$ 33,000
Total Irrigation Fund	\$ 355,000	\$ -	\$ 355,000
<u>GDU O & M</u>			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,468,278	\$ -	\$ 2,468,278
Salaries	\$ 1,598,362		\$ 1,598,362
Benefits	\$ 869,916		\$ 869,916
Travel	\$ 12,006		\$ 12,006
Training	\$ 1,100		\$ 1,100
Utilities	\$ 76,300		\$ 76,300
Contracted Services (Eng / Survey)	\$ 599,011		\$ 599,011
Supplies	\$ 351,033		\$ 351,033
Equipment Purchases	\$ 421,000		\$ 421,000
Small Equipment Purchases	\$ -		\$ -
Equipment Rental	\$ 4,000		\$ 4,000
Equipment Maintenance	\$ 453,441		\$ 453,441
Safety	\$ 43,055		\$ 43,055
Miscellaneous	\$ 49,828		\$ 49,828
Materials	\$ 237,000		\$ 237,000
Total GDU O & M	\$ 4,716,052	\$ -	\$ 4,716,052
<u>MR&I Fund</u>			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 95,000		\$ 95,000
State Administration	\$ -		\$ -
MR&I Project Expenditures	\$ 20,000,000		\$ 20,000,000
Total MR&I Fund	\$ 20,095,000	\$ -	\$ 20,095,000
<u>RRV Water Supply Project</u>			
Right of Way	\$ 1,600,000		\$ 1,600,000
Design/Construction in Progress	\$ 176,000,000		\$ 176,000,000
Professional Services	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000
Financing/Legal/Administration	\$ 662,000		\$ 662,000
Other Engineering	\$ 1,138,000		\$ 1,138,000
Debt Payments	\$ 1,727,449	\$ -	\$ 1,727,449
Principal	\$ 322,000		\$ 322,000
Interest	\$ 1,405,449		\$ 1,405,449
Total RRVWSP	\$ 181,127,449	\$ -	\$ 181,127,449
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 211,679,764	\$ 313,685	\$ 211,993,448

Budget Preparation Timeline

January 2026	Present 2025 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval (if needed)
March 2026	Present 2026 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed) Present 2025 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)
April 2026	Submission of preliminary 2027 budget (version 1) requests from staff Present 2025 budget final revisions to Board of Directors for approval (if needed)
June 2026	Present 2027 draft budget (version 2) to Executive Committee Present 2026 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)
July 2026	Present 2027 budget (version 3) to Board of Directors
September 2026	Present 2026 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed) 2027 budget public hearing at Special Board of Directors Meeting Final 2027 budget approval by the Board of Directors
October 2026	2027 budget and tax levy due to member counties
December 2026	Present 2026 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)
January 2027	Present 2026 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval
March 2027	Present 2026 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed) Present 2027 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)

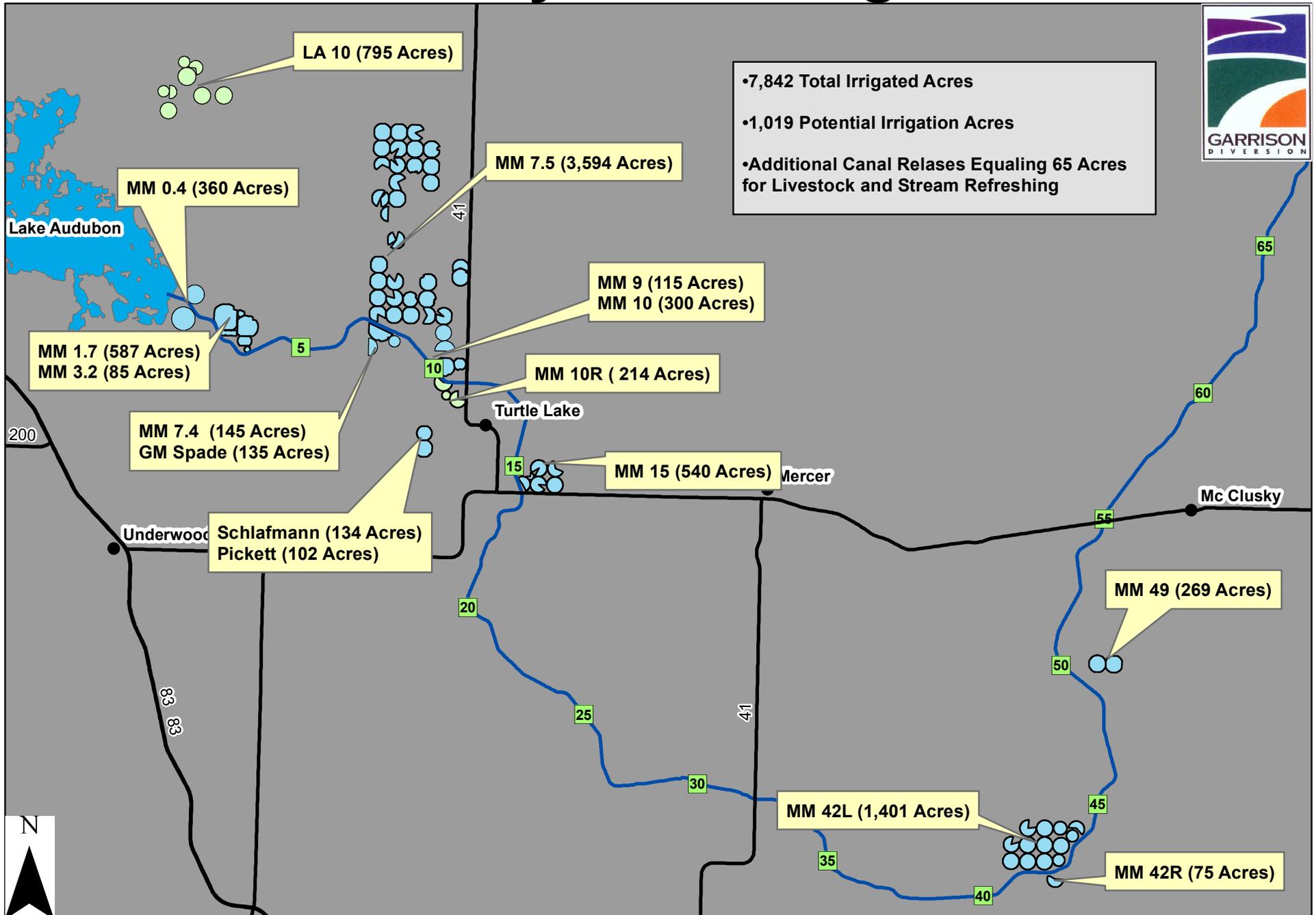


McCLUSKY CANAL

Date: 2/15/2019



McClusky Canal Irrigation





March 3, 2026

RE: Irrigation Interest Survey

Dear Landowner:

The Garrison Diversion Conservancy District last completed an irrigation interest survey in 2013. Since that time, the State has made a focused effort to craft policies and programs to make irrigation more financially feasible; therefore, we would like to update our records with great anticipation to expand and develop irrigation projects around the McClusky Canal.

Garrison Diversion signed a long-term water service contract with the Bureau of Reclamation to receive water from the McClusky Canal. In addition, the North Dakota State Water Commission has been supportive in developing new irrigation in the state and has increased the cost share funding up to 75% on the central supply works (power, pump station and water distribution lines) for irrigation.

We recognize irrigation practices can be cost prohibitive, but by building irrigation infrastructure to serve multiple parcels of land, water can be delivered economically and efficiently. A new financing option is available through Garrison Diversion utilizing the State Revolving Fund (SRF) through a special assessment on the irrigated land. SRF funding is at a 2% rate for a loan term of 7 to 20 years; term is dependent on the irrigation project. A benefit to utilizing a special assessment is it puts the debt on the land and not on the irrigator's balance sheet like a traditional loan.

Please complete and return the enclosed postcard by May 1, 2026, indicating whether you may potentially be interested in future irrigation. This information will be used in developing future irrigation projects along the McClusky Canal.

If you have any questions, please contact Ryan Anderson at 701-652-3194 or ryana@gdcdd.org.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kip Kovar".

Kip Kovar, PE
District Engineer

Enclosure
KK/slg

March 6, 2026

NORTH DAKOTA

WATER USERS ASSOCIATION | WATER COALITION | WATER RESOURCE DISTRICTS ASSOCIATION | IRRIGATION ASSOCIATION

Policy Update

Interim Committee Meetings in March

Both the interim Water Topics Committee and the interim Ag and Water Management Committee are meeting in March. The [Water Topics Committee is meeting on March 26 at 9 a.m.](#) (note the time change) at the Capitol in Bismarck. The State Water Commission will sit with the committee for the morning portion of the meeting. During the morning session, the committees will receive reports from Deloitte on the State Water Commission's cost share policy and a study report from Deloitte on the governance and finance of some of the major regional water supply projects in the state.

The afternoon portion of the meeting will include presentations from Minnesota and Nebraska on their water management structures as part of the Water Topics Committee's watershed management study. The committee will also receive presentations on the Red River Water Supply Project, the Missouri River and a few future large water projects.

The interim Ag and Water Management committee will meet on March 31 at 10 a.m. also at the Capitol. An agenda has not been posted yet.

Drainage Workshops Planned

A few drainage workshops are being held in March as well. The ND Corn Growers is hosting a drainage workshop in Valley City at 10 a.m. on March 12. Registration is required. To register and see additional information [click here](#).

The North Dakota State University is also hosting a drainage workshop on March 18 from 9:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. The workshop is being hosted on campus. To see more information and register, [click here](#).

Water Development Planning Process Kicks Off

The Department of Water Resources (DWR) and State Water Commission (SWC) are beginning their water development planning process for the 2027-2029 biennium. Project sponsors with new projects that may request SWC cost-share in the future should submit those projects as part of this planning process. In addition, unfunded projects submitted to the 2025 or previous Water Development Plans must re-submit updated information to be included in the 2027 Plan. Please note: projects that are identified in the state's Water Development Plan are considered for funding ahead of those that are not.

Project information will be collected electronically through the DWR website at www.dwr.nd.gov under the heading "2027 Water Development Plan." To ensure that your projects are included in this planning process, please submit your projects before April 30, 2026.

As passed by the 69th Legislative Assembly in 2025, [NDCC 54-35-02.7](#) now requires projects seeking \$10 million or more from the SWC to report to the Interim Legislative Water Topics Overview Committee before May 31, 2026. Therefore, projects identified during the inventory process that meet this criterion will be forwarded on to the Water Topics Committee.

Upcoming Events

The ND Corn Growers are hosting a drainage workshop on March 12 at 10 a.m. in Valley City. [Registration required.](#)

NDSU is hosting a drainage workshop on March 18 at 9:30 a.m. in Fargo. [Registration required.](#)

The Water Resource Districts Association is hosting its next WRD Secretary Training on March 23 at 10 a.m. The training will cover subsurface drainage permits and will be offered virtually. Please email staff@ndwater.net to receive the link.

The next interim [Water Topics Committee meeting](#) will be held on March 26 at 9 a.m. in the Pioneer Room at the Capitol in Bismarck.

The next interim [Agriculture and Water Management Committee meeting](#) will be held on March 31 at 10 a.m. in the Roughrider Room at the Capitol in Bismarck.

The ND Water Users and ND Water Resource Districts [summer water conference](#) will be held July 15-16 in Watford City.

The 22nd annual [Top O' the Day Tee-off](#) will be held on August 10 at the CrossRoads Golf Course in Carrington. This golf scramble, held in memory of water giants Russ Dushinske and Warren Jamison, will benefit the [Dushinske & Jamison Water Resources Scholarship](#). For more information, contact Stacey at the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District office at 701-652-3194.

We'd love to hear from you! Feel free to email us at staff@ndwater.net or call 701-223-4615.

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT					
MR&I Project Construction Report					
February 28, 2026					
Current Funding					
Project	Federal MR&I Funding	Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures	2026 MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	Federal MR&I Funding Remaining
ENDAWS	\$ 6,870,000.00	\$ 1,634,223.08	\$ 521,898.38	\$ 2,156,121.46	4,713,878.54
NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant	\$ 66,574,495.85	\$ 59,939,819.37	\$ 117,153.41	\$ 60,056,972.78	6,517,523.07
NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)	\$ 4,660,000.00	\$ 3,210,130.47	\$ -	\$ 3,210,130.47	1,449,869.53
Totals	\$ 78,104,495.85	\$ 64,784,172.92	\$ 639,051.79	\$ 65,423,224.71	\$ 12,681,271.14

GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
 MR&I BIL Agreement Project Construction Report
 February 28, 2026

Current Funding

Project	Federal MR&I Funding	Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures	2026 MR&I Fund Expenditures	Total Expenditures	Federal MR&I Funding Remaining
NAWS Biota WTP & Pump Station Ph 2 (7-2B/4-1B)	\$ 28,645,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	28,645,000.00
Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station 4-4B/5-4B	\$ 7,400,000.00	\$ 6,938,147.89	\$ -	\$ 6,938,147.89	461,852.11
Snake Creek Discharge Pipeline (2-1E)	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ 4,018,106.29	\$ 139,980.15	\$ 4,158,086.44	341,913.56
Totals	\$ 40,545,000.00	\$ 10,956,254.18	\$ 139,980.15	\$ 11,096,234.33	\$ 29,448,765.67

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT
WATER ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM
OUTSTANDING PROJECTS
June 1, 2021 to February 28, 2026**

COUNTY	Sponsor	PROJECT	GRANT APPROVAL DATE	OUTSTANDING PROJECTS	PROJECTS APPROVED 2026	EXPENDITURES 1-1-26 to 2-28-26	AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM	BALANCE REMAINING 2-28-26
Benson	ASWUD	Wheeler, Todd	05-19-25	\$ 6,407.00				\$ 6,407.00
Benson	CPWD	Kallenback, Brad	05-19-25	\$ 3,550.00				\$ 3,550.00
Benson	CPWD	O'Connell, Sarah	08-18-25	\$ 4,213.00				\$ 4,213.00
Bottineau	ASWUD	Mullins, James	09-16-24	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Bottineau	ASWUD	Hosna, Steve	05-19-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Burleigh	SCRWD	Clausen, Dave	05-19-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Burleigh	SCRWD	Silliman, Ethan	08-18-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Burleigh	SCRWD	Hellman, Jesse	08-18-25	\$ 6,281.00		\$ 6,281.00		\$ -
Cass	CRWD	Flom, Renee	05-19-25	\$ 2,761.00				\$ 2,761.00
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Sobolik, Ben	08-19-24	\$ 9,500.00				\$ 9,500.00
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Sletten, James	05-19-25	\$ 9,011.00				\$ 9,011.00
Grand Forks	ECRWD	Brown, Nick	08-18-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
LaMoure	SWUD	Huber, Bryan	05-19-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
LaMoure	SWUD	Huber, Jim	05-19-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
LaMoure	SWUD	Lindgren, Harvey	05-19-25	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
McKenzie	MCWRD	Brotherton, Kris	05-14-24	\$ 2,484.00				\$ 2,484.00
Ransom	SWUD	Braaten, Marshall	09-16-24	\$ 1,875.00				\$ 1,875.00
Ransom	SWUD	Johnsons, Alice	09-16-24	\$ 3,662.00				\$ 3,662.00
Ransom	SWUD	Kennedy, Tim	09-16-24	\$ 1,875.00				\$ 1,875.00
Ransom	SWUD	McLeod Museam	09-16-24	\$ 5,350.00				\$ 5,350.00
Ransom	SWUD	Morris, Scott	09-16-24	\$ 3,300.00				\$ 3,300.00
Ransom	SWUD	Olerud, Jerome	09-16-24	\$ 2,903.00				\$ 2,903.00
Ransom	SWUD	Ptacek, Paul	09-16-24	\$ 4,420.00				\$ 4,420.00
Ransom	SWUD	Sanvig, Dean	09-16-24	\$ 2,912.00				\$ 2,912.00
Richland	SWUD	Bladow, Wes	05-19-25	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,000.00		\$ -
Richland	SWUD	Ostrem, Sarah	08-18-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Steele	ECRWD	Klabo, Jerod	08-19-24	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Steele	DRWD	Brendemuhl, Paul - Farm 1	05-19-25	\$ 2,813.00				\$ 2,813.00
Steele	DRWD	Brendemuhl, Paul - Farm 2	05-19-25	\$ 6,745.00				\$ 6,745.00
Trail	ECRWD	Johnson, Logan	05-19-25	\$ 10,000.00				\$ 10,000.00
Wells	GRWD	Lura, Treston	05-19-25	\$ 7,016.00				\$ 7,016.00
TOTALS				\$ 207,078.00	\$ -	\$ 26,281.00	\$ -	\$ 180,797.00



Black & Veatch Corporation

Professional Services for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project
Under General Agreement dated January 17, 2008

RRVWSP Task Order 1620 – Operational Planning Phase 4A, Part A

Effective Date – January 1, 2026

Content of this Task Order (TO) is as follows:

I.	PROJECT AND TASK ORDER BACKGROUND	1
II.	TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES.....	2
III.	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	2
IV.	BASIC SERVICES	2
V.	SPECIAL SERVICES.....	4
VI.	DELIVERABLES	4
VII.	ADDITIONAL SERVICES	5
VIII.	SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER.....	5
IX.	FEE.....	5
X.	PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE.....	5
XI.	DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS.....	5
XII.	ACCEPTANCE	6

I. PROJECT AND TASK ORDER BACKGROUND

1. A Draft Operational Plan was developed in 2009 and 2010 for the Federal RRVWSP under Task Order RR-4. Over the past three biennia, Phase 1, Phase 2, and Phase 3 draft operational plans were developed to support the State-led version of the RRVWSP.
2. The complexity and magnitude of the RRVWSP, along with the extended duration of design and construction, prompted a phased approach to operational and asset management planning.
 - A. Phase 1 of operational and asset management planning focused on the development of frameworks to support the effective and efficient development of Operational and Asset Management Plans.
 - B. Phase 2 of operational planning focused on the development of protocols for governance structure, drought monitoring, and water requests for Direct Pipeline Users (DPU) and Direct River Users (DRU). Source water stability and quality were evaluated, and water management strategies were developed for utilizing ENDAWS as a secondary

water source. Initial water accounting tools were created, and a predictive management system roadmap was established following the completion of in-depth analysis of monitoring triggers.

- C. Phase 3 operational planning reviewed project goals and assumptions to outline remaining Project phases. The phase included monitoring and providing input on the Lake Traverse Water Control Manual Update and the Baldhill Dam/Lake Ashtabula Water Control Manual Update Decision Document by USACE. It also included evaluation of the benefits and uncertainties of providing water to RRVWSP users along the James River via surface water conveyance on the James River instead of pipeline conveyance. The annual review and certification were completed for aquatic invasive species (AIS) for the North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality (NDDEQ) under the North Dakota Pollutant Discharge Elimination System the (NDPDES) Permit. The StateMOD model was updated based on requested Fargo alternate return flows and bypasses as well as new Memorandum of Commitment nominations and points of service. Phase 3 also documented and summarized the transition from past Phase 2 efforts to future Phase 4 efforts.
3. In the past, Garrison Diversion has led operational planning. Going forward, the Lake Agassiz Water Authority (LAWA) will be an essential part of operational planning. The North Dakota Department of Water Resources (DWR) will also play a critical role in operational planning.

II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVE

1. As Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and DWR develop a new model for operational planning, the objective of the Operational Planning Phase 4A Task Order will be to help these entities understand and prioritize the operational questions that most need to be answered to support the planned Water Supply and Water Delivery Contracts. It is expected to cover the period from January 1, 2026 to June 30, 2026. After the operational questions and issues are established and prioritized, an Operational Planning Phase 4B Task Order will be developed to provide additional technical information and analysis as requested.

III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Under this Task Order, Engineer will provide services in accordance with the Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008 (Agreement).

IV. BASIC SERVICES

The Basic Services of this Task Order are provided below in the following tasks:

- Task 1 – Completion of the Phase 3 Operational Plan
- Task 2 – Preparation for and Conducting an Operational Planning Meeting

- Task 3 – Preparation for and Completion of Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) meetings
 - Task 4 – Operational Planning – Phase 4B Planning
1. **Task 1 – Completion of the Phase 3 Operational Plan.** Portions of the original Phase 3 scope were used for additional requested tasks such as responding to questions from Precision Water Resources Engineering (PWRE) regarding StateMOD assumptions and performing new model runs, reviewing the methodology by which future user demands were determined, supporting other Project questions posed by the City of Fargo and the City of Grand Forks, preparing for and participating in a December 2025 User meeting, assessing how changes in Red Lake River flows may impact StateMOD assumptions, providing technical support for Series F, and providing technical review and support for the LAWA proposed plan for operations. Those efforts diverted money from the completion of the Phase 3 Operational Plan, which still needs to be completed. The Phase 3 Operational Plan will be completed and a report delivered to Garrison Diversion and LAWA as part of this task.
 2. **Task 2 – Preparation for and Conducting an Operational Planning Meeting.** As Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and DWR seek to define a new model for operations planning, an operational issues summary is needed that capture the operational issues that need to be resolved in the coming biennium and for the Water Supply and Delivery Contracts. The following is an initial list of those issues:
 - New Sedimentation Data for Lake Ashtabula
 - New USACE Decision Document for Lake Ashtabula operations
 - If more certainty with USACE regarding releases is needed
 - Updated Nominations from Users who have signed the Memorandum of Commitment (MOC)
 - Updated Points of Service from Users who have signed the MOC
 - Potentially Revised Fargo Returns and Red River Bypass
 - Existing assumptions for instream flow and what assumptions are to be made going forward
 - USACE Evaluation and Interpretation of Red Lakes River Flows Available During Drought
 - Planned update of the Red Lakes Dam/Red Lakes Water Control Manual
 - Transit Losses for TA Water
 - Final nominations from Grand Forks

Garrison Diversion, LAWA and the DWR have various levels of understanding of these issues, and the various parties have different understandings of how they should be addressed in the future. The objective of this task is to provide a factual basis for each issue by summarizing the issue, its implication for the project, and potential points of disagreement on how the issues should be addressed. This task includes scope for:

- A. A summary of each operational issue will be developed that provides technical context for the decision makers to understand the issue and potential points of disagreement. The summary is expected to be a PowerPoint Presentation.
 - B. Preparing for and participating in a meeting with Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and the DWR to present and discuss each issue summarized above. It is expected there will be an approximate half-day in person workshop to review and discuss each item listed above
 - C. Summarizing comments and points of agreement/disagreement in the meeting and helping all parties develop an action plan for addressing the issues. An operational summary technical memorandum will be prepared that summarizes points of agreement and options for moving each issue to resolution.
3. **Preparation for and Completion of TAC Meetings.** The TAC will provide primary technical guidance for future operational planning. The scope provides for three TAC meetings.
 - A. TAC Meeting 1 – Brief the TAC on the status of the infrastructure operational design questions for the intake, pumping stations, and biota water treatment plant (BWTP). This briefing will help the TAC formulate guidance for how to proceed with infrastructure final design.
 - B. TAC Meeting 2 – Brief the TAC on the status of the outcomes for operational issues discussed in Task 2 so the TAC can formulate guidance on how to proceed with addressing final operational questions.
 - C. TAC Meeting 3 – Review of the BWTP final design task order and review of the Operational Planning Phase 4 Part B task order.
 4. **Operational Planning – Phase 4B Planning.** A scope for Phase 4 Part B Operational Planning will be developed and then finalized after review by Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and DWR. The task includes the effort needed to meet with the respective entities to determine the technical support that will be needed for the rest of the biennium.

V. SPECIAL SERVICES

There are no Special Services anticipated within this Task Order.

VI. DELIVERABLES

The following deliverables will be furnished under this Task Order. Documents or deliverables not included in the list below will be provided as Additional Services as authorized by the Owner. Unless noted otherwise, deliverables will be in the form of electronic pdf files.

- Task 1 deliverable is the final Phase 3 Operational Report with supporting model documentation as appendixes.

- Task 2 deliverables are:
 - Tabular summary of operational priorities to be considered by Garrison Diveron, LAWA, and DWR
 - Power Point presentation summarizing operational issues
 - Technical memorandum summarizing the joint workshop's points of agreement and options for moving each issue to resolution
- Task 3 deliverables are:
 - Agendas and presentation materials for three TAC meetings
- Task 4 deliverable is the Phase 4 Part B scope and budget

VII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

1. The professional services listed below are not included in the scope of this Task Order nor does the fee shown in Article IX include any labor and direct expenses for items identified as Additional Services. Should Owner want to include services listed under Additional Services in Engineer's scope of work, an amendment to this Task Order or execution of a separate Task Order with the new work will be necessary. The following items are specifically excluded from Basic and Special Services:
 - A. Support of meetings with project Users as those services are covered under a separate task order.
 - B. Completing additional StateMOD runs as that work is expected to be completed under Operational Planning Phase 4B.

VIII. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER

1. Interim Deliverable Review Requirements. The Owner commits to review periods for interim deliverables of no more than 30 calendar days after receipt of deliverables from Engineer.
2. Review comments will be provided by the Owner either electronically in the native Word file in Track Changes Mode or they will be summarized in an MS Excel worksheet or MS Word document.

IX. FEE

The total fee for Basic Services and Special Services provided under this Task Order is estimated to be Two Hundred and Fifty-Nine Thousand Dollars (\$259,000). A worksheet showing the fee estimate and level of effort by task is included in Attachment A.

X. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

Basic and Special Services of this Task Order will be completed by June 30, 2026.

XI. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS

1. Standard Form of Agreement between Garrison Diversion and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008, is incorporated by reference.
2. Attachment A- Fee Estimate Worksheet

XII. ACCEPTANCE

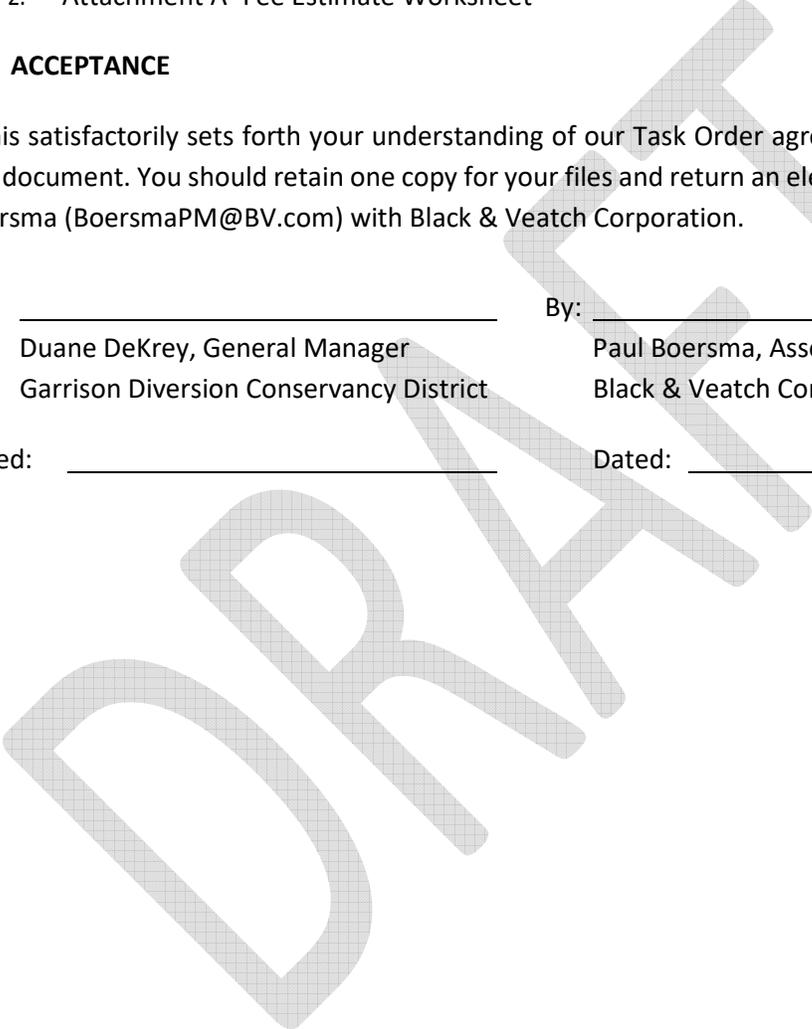
If this satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of our Task Order agreement, please print and sign this document. You should retain one copy for your files and return an electronic copy via email to Paul Boersma (BoersmaPM@BV.com) with Black & Veatch Corporation.

By: _____
Duane DeKrey, General Manager
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

By: _____
Paul Boersma, Associate Vice President
Black & Veatch Corporation

Dated: _____

Dated: _____



Attachment A – Fee Estimate Worksheets

DRAFT



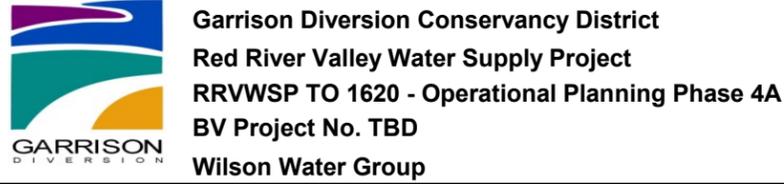
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 Red River Valley Water Supply Project
 RRVWSP TO 1620 - Operational Planning Phase 4A
 BV Project No. TBD
 Black & Veatch and Consultants

Task	Lead Firm	Position	P	PMS	EM	PJCS	PA2	ADMS	ADM1	Labor Detail	Labor Detail	Expense Detail	Sub Consultant	Sub Consultant	Expense Detail	Sub Consul	Sub Consultant	Sub Consul		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL
																				BV Level of Effort (hrs)	BV Labor Cost	Hobacca	BA Hours
IV. BASIC SERVICES																							
1		COMPLETION OF PHASE 3 OPERATIONS PLAN	16	0	16	8	8	8	8	64	\$14,512	\$930	420	\$68,380	\$3,419	84	\$15,120	\$756	\$88,605	64	\$14,512	\$88,605	\$103,117
A	BA	Completion of Phase 3 Operations Plan	16		16	8	8	8	8	64	\$14,512	\$930	420	68,380	3,419	84	15,120	756	\$88,605	64	\$14,512	\$88,605	\$103,117
2		PREPARATION FOR AND CONDUCTING AN OPERATIONAL PLANNING MEETING	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	\$11,772	\$330	166	\$32,699	\$1,635	76	\$14,880	\$744	\$50,288	36	\$11,772	\$50,288	\$62,060
A	BV	Summary of Operational Issues	12							12	\$3,924	\$110	64	\$12,582	\$629	24	\$4,320	\$216	\$17,857	12	\$3,924	\$17,857	\$21,781
B	BV	Preparing for and Participation in a Garrison, LAWA, and DWR Meeting	12							12	\$3,924	\$110	53	\$11,087	\$554	40	\$8,400	\$420	\$20,571	12	\$3,924	\$20,571	\$24,495
C	BV	Meeting Summary and Technical Memorandum	12							12	\$3,924	\$110	49	\$9,030	\$452	12	\$2,160	\$108	\$11,860	12	\$3,924	\$11,860	\$15,784
3		PREPARATION FOR AND COMPLETION OF TAC MEETINGS	52	28	28	0	0	0	0	108	\$33,496	\$990	108	\$23,391	\$1,169	8	\$1,440	\$72	\$27,062	108	\$33,496	\$27,062	\$60,558
A	BV	TAC Meeting #1 - Infrastructure Operational Design	16	16	16					48	\$14,656	\$440	15	\$4,447	\$222	0	\$0	\$0	\$5,109	48	\$14,656	\$5,109	\$19,765
B	BV	TAC Meeting #2 - Status of Water Management Operations	24							24	\$7,848	\$220	63	\$11,967	\$598	8	\$1,440	\$72	\$14,297	24	\$7,848	\$14,297	\$22,145
C	BV	TAC Meeting #3 - Presentation of BWTP and Operations Phase 4B TOs	12	12	12					36	\$10,992	\$330	30	\$6,977	\$349	0	\$0	\$0	\$7,656	36	\$10,992	\$7,656	\$18,648
4		OPERATIONAL PLANNING - PHASE 4B PLANNING	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	\$13,080	\$366	74	\$15,995	\$800	16	\$2,880	\$144	\$20,185	40	\$13,080	\$20,185	\$33,265
A	BV	Planning for Phase 4B	40							40	\$13,080	\$366	74	\$15,995	\$800	16	\$2,880	\$144	\$20,185	40	\$13,080	\$20,185	\$33,265
Totals For Basic Services			144	28	44	8	8	8	8	248	72,860	\$2,616	768	\$140,465	\$7,023	184	\$34,320	\$1,716	\$186,140	248	\$72,860	\$186,140	\$259,000
PROJECT TOTALS			144	28	44	8	8	8	8	248	\$72,860	\$2,616	768	\$140,465	\$7,023	184	\$34,320	\$1,716	\$186,140	248	\$72,860	\$186,140	\$259,000



Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 Red River Valley Water Supply Project
 RRVWSP TO 1620 - Operational Planning Phase 4A
 BV Project No. TBD
 Burian & Associates

Task	Lead Firm	Position	Personnel					Labor Detail	Labor Detail	Expense Detail	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	
			Burian	Stauss	Mowat	Kelly	Hall/Vasconcelos/Teason								Burian Level of Effort (hrs)
IV. BASIC SERVICES															
1		COMPLETION OF PHASE 3 OPERATIONS PLAN	20	0	120	2	278	420	\$68,380	\$0	\$0	420	\$68,380	\$0	\$68,380
A	BA	Completion of Phase 3 Operations Plan	20		120	2	278	420	\$68,380		\$0	420	\$68,380	\$0	\$68,380
2		PREPARATION FOR AND CONDUCTING AN OPERATIONAL PLANNING MEETING	39	0	76	3	48	166	\$32,195	\$504	\$504	166	\$32,195	\$504	\$32,699
A	BV	Summary of Operational Issues	15		32	1	16	64	\$12,455	\$127	\$127	64	\$12,455	\$127	\$12,582
B	BV	Preparing for and Participation in a Garrison, LAWA, and DWR Meeting	16		20	1	16	53	\$10,710	\$377	\$377	53	\$10,710	\$377	\$11,087
C	BV	Meeting Summary and Technical Memorandum	8		24	1	16	49	\$9,030		\$0	49	\$9,030	\$0	\$9,030
3		PREPARATION FOR AND COMPLETION OF TAC MEETINGS	42	0	32	2	32	108	\$23,010	\$381	\$381	108	\$23,010	\$381	\$23,391
A	BV	TAC Meeting #1 - Infrastructure Operational Design	14			1		15	\$4,320	\$127	\$127	15	\$4,320	\$127	\$4,447
B	BV	TAC Meeting #2 - Status of Water Management Operations	14		16	1	32	63	\$11,840	\$127	\$127	63	\$11,840	\$127	\$11,967
C	BV	TAC Meeting #3 - Presentation of BWTP and Operations Phase 4B TOs	14		16			30	\$6,850	\$127	\$127	30	\$6,850	\$127	\$6,977
4		OPERATIONAL PLANNING - PHASE 4B PLANNING	27	0	45	2	0	74	\$15,995	\$0	\$0	74	\$15,995	\$0	\$15,995
A	BV	Planning for Phase 4B	27		45	2		74	\$15,995		\$0	74	\$15,995	\$0	\$15,995
Total for Basic Services			128	0	273	9	358	768	\$139,580	\$885	\$885	768	\$139,580	\$885	\$140,465
PROJECT TOTALS			128	0	273	9	358	768	\$139,580	\$885	\$885	768	\$139,580	\$885	\$140,465



Task	Lead Firm	Position	Brown-WWG			Labor Detail	Labor Detail	Expense Detail	Expense Detail	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	
			WWG Level of Effort (hrs)	Labor Cost	Travel	Misc	Total Expense	WWG Level of Effort (hrs)	WWG Labor Cost					Direct Expense
IV. BASIC SERVICES														
1		COMPLETION OF PHASE 3 OPERATIONS PLAN	84	0	0	84	\$15,120	\$0	\$0	\$0	84	\$15,120	\$0	\$15,120
A	BA	Completion of Phase 3 Operations Plan	84			84	\$15,120		\$0	\$0	84	\$15,120	\$0	\$15,120
2		PREPARATION FOR AND CONDUCTING AN OPERATIONAL PLANNING MEETING	76	0	0	64	\$13,680	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200	64	\$13,680	\$1,200	\$14,880
A	BV	Summary of Operational Issues	24			24	\$4,320			\$0	24	\$4,320	\$0	\$4,320
B	BV	Preparing for and Participation in a Garrison, LAWA, and DWR Meeting	40			40	\$7,200	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200	40	\$7,200	\$1,200	\$8,400
C	BV	Meeting Summary and Technical Memorandum	12				\$2,160		\$0	\$0	0	\$2,160	\$0	\$2,160
3		PREPARATION FOR AND COMPLETION OF TAC MEETINGS	8	0	0	8	\$1,440	\$0	\$0	\$0	8	\$1,440	\$0	\$1,440
A	BV	TAC Meeting #1 - Infrastructure Operational Design				0	\$0			\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
B	BV	TAC Meeting #2 - Status of Water Management Operations	8			8	\$1,440			\$0	8	\$1,440	\$0	\$1,440
C	BV	TAC Meeting #3 - Presentation of BWTP and Operations Phase 4B TOs				0	\$0			\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4		OPERATIONAL PLANNING - PHASE 4B PLANNING	16	0	0	16	\$2,880	\$0	\$0	\$0	16	\$2,880	\$0	\$2,880
A	BV	Planning for Phase 4B	16			16	\$2,880			\$0	16	\$2,880	\$0	\$2,880
Total for Basic Services			184	0	0	172	\$33,120	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200	172	\$33,120	\$1,200	\$34,320
PROJECT TOTALS			184	0	0	172	\$33,120	\$1,200	\$0	\$1,200	172	\$33,120	\$1,200	\$34,320



Black & Veatch Corporation

Professional Services for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project
Under General Agreement dated January 17, 2008

RRVWSP Task Order 9610 – 2025-27 Biennium User Outreach and Financial Modeling Support

Effective Date – December 1, 2025

Content of this Task Order (TO) is as follows:

- I. PROJECT AND TASK ORDER BACKGROUND1
- II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES4
- III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS5
- IV. BASIC SERVICES5
- V. SPECIAL SERVICES9
- VI. DELIVERABLES9
- VII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES9
- VIII. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER10
- IX. FEE.....10
- X. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE10
- XI. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS10
- XII. ACCEPTANCE11

I. PROJECT AND TASK ORDER BACKGROUND

1. The overall task order objective for the 2023-2025 Biennium was to secure signed Project Participation Agreements (PPAs) from the prospective Users. This objective was modified to secure signed Memoranda of Commitments (MOCs) from prospective Users. The 2023-2025 User Outreach Task Order resulted in the Users shown on Table 1 signing a MOC to participate in the RRVWSP.
2. The purpose of this Task Order is to provide communications and financial modeling support to committed and potential RRVWSP Users to help them complete required contract negotiations to become full project participants. LAWA will provide direction and management of this Task Order with support of the Engineer and staff of GDCD. This will include the development of a Management Team with staff representatives of both entities and the Engineer.

Table 1 – RRVWSP Users Who Have Signed a MOC

ANTICIPATED PROJECT PARTICIPANTS	NOMINATION (CFS)	GENERAL RESPONSE
Fargo/ West Fargo/ Cass Rural Water District	83.7	Signed Series D2 MOC
Grand Forks	28.1	Signed Series D2 MOC
Carrington	0.5	Signed Series D2 MOC with Nomination Decrease
Mayville	0.5	Signed Series D2 MOC
Hillsboro	0.5	Signed Series D2 MOC
Cooperstown	0.2	Signed Series D2 MOC
Series F Signed Subtotal	113.50 cfs	
Valley City	2	Signed Series D2 MOC with Nomination Increase
Signed Series D2, Not-Series F	2.00 cfs	
Jamestown	11	Signed MOC
Wahpeton	6	Signed MOC with Nomination Increase
East Central Regional Water District (Grand Forks Traill, Traill Rural, Larimore)	4.4 (3.00, 1.10, 0.30)	Signed MOC
Southeast Water Users District	4	Signed MOC with Nomination Increase
Richland County	4	Signed MOC with Nomination Increase
Dickey County	4	Signed MOC - New
Northeast Regional Water District & Langdon	3.2	Signed MOC
LaMoure County	3	Signed MOC - New
Grafton	2	Signed MOC
Traill County	1.22	Signed MOC - New
Sargent County	1	Signed MOC - New
Lisbon	1	Signed MOC with Nomination Increase
Walsh Rural Water District	1	Signed MOC
Agassiz Water Users District	1	Signed MOC
Washburn	0.45	Signed MOC - New
McLean-Sheridan Water District	0.42	Signed MOC
Post Series D2 Signed MOC Subtotal	47.69 cfs	
Total Signed MOC's	163.19 cfs	

The current, approximate, cost allocations made to each MOC signatory as a percentage of total project costs is shown in Table 2. These cost allocations are expected to change with ongoing financial modeling updates and potential changes to the MOC participant list.

Table 2 – RRVWSP 2026 Financial Model Update (September 5, 2025)

MOC Category	User	Draft MOC Allocation Model Run (2-Tier)	Total Nomination	Domestic Nomination	Industrial Nomination	Draft 2-Tier Financial Model Allocation Notes
Series D2 + F	Fargo / West Fargo / Cass Rural	62.06%	83.70	66.30	17.40	All Tier 1 RRV Costs
Series D2 + F	Grand Forks	16.64%	28.10	13.80	14.30	RRV - Tier 1 Industrial / Tier 2 Domestic
Series D2 + F	Carrington / Carrington JDA	0.25%	0.50	0.00	0.50	CE - Tier 1 Industrial
Series D2 + F	Hillsboro	0.22%	0.50	0.00	0.50	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Series D2 + F	Mayville	0.22%	0.50	0.00	0.50	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Series D2 + F	Cooperstown	0.15%	0.20	0.00	0.20	RRV - Tier 1 Industrial
Series D2 + F	Signed Series D2 + F Subtotal		113.50	80.10	33.40	
Series D2	Valley City	1.18%	2.00	1.00	1.00	RRV - Tier 1 Industrial / Tier 2 Domestic
Series D2	Signed Series D2, Not Series F		2.00	1.00	1.00	
Post D2	Jamestown	2.94%	11.00	0.00	11.00	CE - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Wahpeton	2.63%	6.00	1.50	4.50	RRV - Tier 2 Domestic and Industrial
Post D2	East Central Regional Water District	1.93%	4.40	1.00	3.40	RRV - Tier 2 Domestic and Industrial
Post D2	Richland County	1.75%	4.00	0.00	4.00	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Southeast Water Users District	1.75%	4.00	1.00	3.00	RRV - Tier 2 Domestic and Industrial
Post D2	Dickey County	1.75%	4.00	0.00	4.00	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Northeast Regional Water District	1.40%	3.20	0.00	3.20	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	LaMoure County	1.31%	3.00	0.00	3.00	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Grafton	1.21%	2.00	0.90	1.10	RRV - Tier 1 Industrial / Tier 2 Domestic
Post D2	Traill County	0.53%	1.22	0.00	1.22	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Agassiz Water Users District	0.44%	1.00	0.00	1.00	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Walsh Rural Water District	0.44%	1.00	0.00	1.00	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Lisbon	0.74%	1.00	0.00	1.00	RRV - Tier 1 Industrial
Post D2	Sargent County	0.44%	1.00	0.00	1.00	RRV - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Washburn	0.02%	0.45	0.45	0.00	ISP - Tier 1 Domestic
Post D2	McLean Sheridan Rural Water District	0.01%	0.42	0.00	0.42	ISP - Tier 2 Industrial
Post D2	Subtotal	DRAFT	47.69	4.85	42.84	
	Approved MOC Total	100.00%	163.19	85.95	77.24	

There are other Users who were engaged during the previous biennium who may participate, have declined to participate, or are in the process of considering as shown in Table 3.

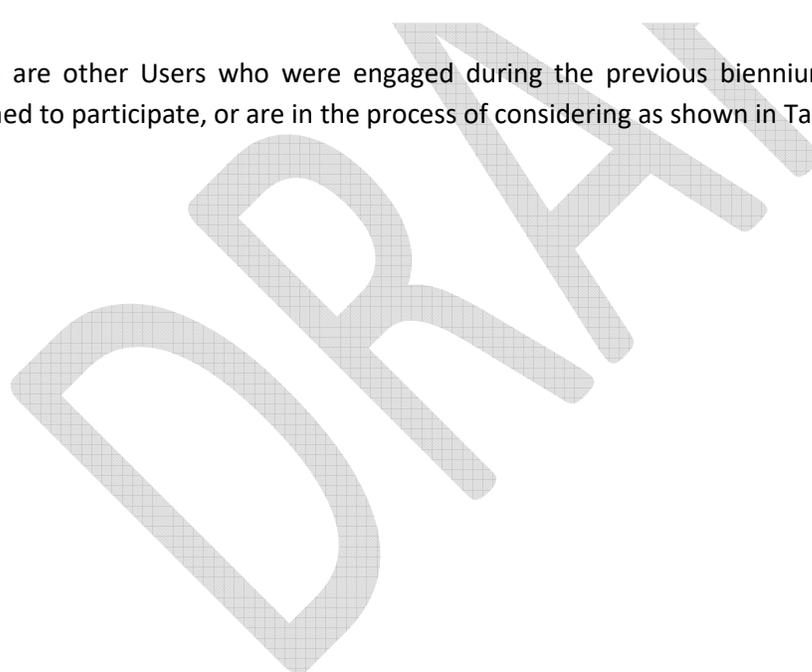


Table 3 – Other Potential Users

ANTICIPATED PROJECT PARTICIPANTS	NOMINATION (CFS)	GENERAL RESPONSE
Dakota Rural Water District	0.75	Considering
Devils Lake	1	Evaluating
Lakota	0.2	Evaluating
Remaining Engaged Users Subtotal	1.95 cfs	
Tri-County Rural Water District	1	Ceased Communications
Barnes Rural Water District	0.5	Previously Withdrew but Reconsidering
Tuttle	0.02	Ceased Communications
Forman	0.01	Ceased Communications
Unknown/Has Concerns Subtotal	1.53 cfs	
Stutsman Rural Water District	4	Declined
Greater Ramsey Rural Water	1	Declined
Ransom County	1	Previously a Potential Addition, but has Now Declined
Central Plains Water District	0.6	Declined
Oakes	0.6	Previously a Potential Addition, but has Now Declined
South Central Regional Water District	0.5	Declined
Park River	0.4	Declined
McVile	0.1	Declined
Declined Subtotal	8.2 cfs	
Ellendale	----	Team has Engaged
Gwinner	----	Team has Engaged
Lamoure	----	Team has Engaged
Cass County	----	Team has Engaged with the County
Grand Forks County	----	Team has Engaged with the County
Stutsman County	----	Team has Engaged with the County
Barnes County	----	Team has Engaged with the County

II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES

1. The primary objective of this Task Order is to plan and facilitate regular meetings with MOC signatories (Table 1) to enable them to understand and consider signing legal contracts (developed by others) needed to participate in the RRVWSP. As part of this, the Management Team will provide:
 - A. Coordination of meetings including scheduling location, meeting times, and attendees between Users and LAWA/GDCD.
 - B. Financial modeling support as requested by the MOC signatories and approved by the Management Team and to facilitate State understanding of future cost-share requirements.

2. It is expected that MOC signatories will have technical questions related to assumptions made in StateMOD, water delivery such as the feasibility of pipeline extensions and the use of the James River, and water quality that will need to be addressed. The User Outreach work and financial modeling completed under this task order will be supported by technical analysis completed under the Operations Phase 4 Task Order (TO 1620).

3. The secondary objective is to engage and inform additional Users who have not yet signed a MOC (Table 3) to participate in the project.

III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Under this Task Order, Engineer will provide services in accordance with the Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008 (Agreement).
2. General Description of Activities. The Basic Services to be performed by Engineer consist of professional services associated with supporting LAWA and the MOC signatories to sign water delivery contracts through the facilitation of meetings, regular communications, and financial modeling. Technical updates and support will be provided through other task orders, including the Operations Phase 4 Task Order (TO 1620).
3. Work outside Basic and Special Services. Engineer agrees to provide the Basic Services and Special Services identified herein. Work not specifically discussed herein as part of Basic Services or Special Services is considered Additional Services. Additional Services will only be performed with proper separate authorization such as an amendment to this Task Order or a new separate Task Order.
4. Explicit Responsibilities. Basic Services and Special Services explicitly set forth the Work Engineer will perform and do not implicitly put any additional responsibilities or duties upon Engineer. Deliverables to be provided are explicitly identified in this Task Order.
5. Explicitly Identified Quantities. Engineer in development of this Task Order estimated the level of effort required to provide the services discussed. Where specific information is listed as to the quantity of service to be provided by Engineer, those quantities listed are considered Basic Services or Special Services and are, therefore, included in this Task Order scope of service and associated fee estimate. Services exceeding the written quantities shown below in Basic Services or Special Services are considered Additional Services.

IV. BASIC SERVICES

The Basic Services of this Task Order are provided below in the following tasks:

- Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration
- Task 2 – Coordination with GDCD/LAWA Boards and Committees
- Task 3 – Communication/Outreach with MOC Signers
- Task 4 - Meetings with MOC Signatories in Support of the Water Delivery Contract
- Task 5 – Refined Financial Modeling

1. Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration

The overall objective of this task is to set up the project and keep the Task Order on schedule for its estimated 19-month duration (December 1, 2025 – June 30, 2027). Engineer will provide the following services to the Owner:

A. Provide general project management and administration tasks including communications with the Owner, coordination, and supervision of the Engineer’s project team, monitoring the project schedule, monitoring the project budget, and invoicing for 19 months.

B. Meetings. The Consulting Team will provide:

i. Bi-weekly meetings with the Management Team (estimated 36)

2. **Task 2 – Coordination with GDCD/LAWA Boards and Committees.**

A. The Consulting Team will provide:

i. Regular meetings with Financial Advisory Committee (FAC) to present financial modeling results (estimated 10)

ii. Regular meetings with Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) to present technical updates (estimated 10)

iii. User outreach updates as requested for LAWA board meetings (estimated 10)

iv. User outreach updates to the quarterly Garrison Diversion board meetings (estimated 6)

3. **Task 3 – Communication/Outreach with MOC Signers.** The Consulting Team will provide:

A. Team will update and maintain the User database established in the previous task order to maintain names/contacts/record of communications with each User.

B. Bi-monthly Project User Communications. Develop and deliver written communications for the Project Users as deemed important by the Management Team. Examples may include board notices/summaries, updated schedules, and project engineering and construction updates. Communications will be coordinated with the Project Communications Team for consistency of messaging.

C. Regular Meetings for all MOC signatories (estimated 6). Anticipated schedule and purpose:

i. December 2025 – Summary of Overall Project Status

ii. February 2026 – Updated StateMOD and Financial Analysis

iii. May 2026 – Key provisions of the Water Delivery Contract and context of Water Supply Contract

iv. July 2026 – Draft Content of Water Delivery Contract

v. September 2026– Draft 2 of Water Delivery Contract

vi. November 2026– placeholder

The scope includes preparation of technical materials/presentation for each meeting and coordination of those materials with the management team.

4. **Task 4 - Meetings with MOC Signatories in Support of the Water Delivery Contract.** The previous User Outreach task order experience suggests that it typically takes 3 to 4 rounds of

meetings with each User to secure a contractual commitment. This task includes effort to conduct three meetings with the Users to support them in signing a Water Delivery Contract. It is desirable to host regional meetings with multiple Users to be efficient with time, resources and allow for shared input. Regional meetings could potentially be in the following areas:

- Wahpeton (Wahpeton, Richland County, SEWUD-- 10 to 14 cfs)
- Lisbon (Lisbon, Sargent County, SEWUD—2 to 6 cfs)
- Oakes (Dickey County, LaMoure County, SEWUD—7 to 11 cfs)
- Jamestown/Valley City (Jamestown, Valley City—13 cfs)
- Carrington (Carrington, Cooperstown, MSRWD, DRWD—2.07 cfs)
- Hillsboro (Mayville, Hillsboro, ECRWD—5.4 cfs)
- Devils Lake (Devils Lake, Lakota, NRWD—1.2 to 4.4 cfs)
- Grafton (Grafton, WRWD, ARWD, NRWD—3 to 6.2 cfs)

It is expected that presentation of the Water Delivery Contracts will require legal support, which will be provided by the LAWA attorneys. The following sequence of meetings is expected:

- A. Initial User Meeting to Present Water Delivery Contract (estimated 8)
- B. Follow Up User meeting to Discuss Water Delivery Contract and gather initial questions (estimated 8)
- C. Final User Meeting(s) to Secure Commitment for Water Delivery Contract (estimated 8)
- D. As shown on Table 3, there are several undecided users. This task includes effort to engage these potential additional users at the Management Team's direction.
- E. Up to seven service area cooperative agreements are anticipated, including:
 1. Cooperstown Area
 2. Traill County Area
 3. Devils Lake Area
 4. Southeast Area-East
 5. Southeast Area- Central
 6. Southeast Area- West
 7. Grafton Area

This scope includes the effort for two regional meetings to support the service area cooperative agreements.

5. **Task 5 – Refined Financial Modeling.** To support on-going User outreach efforts and provide prospective Users with the most current Project Financial information prior to signing the final Water Delivery Contract, the existing Project financial model will be progressed over the next year. The following primary tasks are anticipated to be necessary:

- A. Financial Model Updates** – reproject future Series financing requirements based on final Series F Loan Agreement details, projected future series cost-share requirements, and prior Series A-E anticipated actuals.
- B. Cost Allocation Model Update** – update cost allocation model to reflect MOC Signatory Roster utilizing the Garrison Diversion and LAWA adopted 2-tier cost allocation model. The Consulting Team will develop the revised cost allocation model utilizing the MOC signatory roster as of the date of the signing of this Task Order as shown in Table 2 above.
- C. Alternative Cost Allocation Model Development** – develop alternative cost allocation modeling reflecting potential revised User participation scenarios that are expected to evolve throughout the performance of Task 2 and 3. It is also anticipated that users may request potential alternative service scenarios (i.e., James River Conveyance) that may require alternative cost allocation model runs. The technical analysis associated work such as assessing the feasibility of using James River for water conveyance will be done under the Operations Phase 4 Task Order.
- D. Finalize Project Operations, Maintenance, Administration, and Reserve (OMAR) Assumptions** – develop final anticipated Project OMAR revenue requirements and cost allocation approach for various project operating protocols. The Consulting Team will review with Owner the anticipated OMAR cost structure and current best estimates for OMAR revenue requirements including items such as labor (administrative, operating, and maintenance), power, chemicals, contract maintenance, and reserve requirements. The analysis will include evaluation of costs under different Project water supply scenarios and recommend allocation of cost to Users based on different project use scenarios.
- E. Water Delivery Contract Financial Exhibits Development** – develop final exhibits for incorporation to the Water Delivery Contract including appropriate detail documenting the Project financial structure and on-going user cost responsibilities. This will include developing the Water Delivery Contract financial exhibit final drafts that are expected to include the following:
1. **Prior Project Expenses Summary** – exhibit is expected to include a breakdown of all prior Series Project financing agreements and past User participation within each respective financing.
 2. **Capital Cost Responsibility and Cost Delivery** – exhibit is expected to include summary documentation of the methodology of the adopted 2-tier cost allocation model and the results of the cost delivery to all anticipated Water Delivery Contract signatories.
 3. **Debt Repayment Obligation Schedules for Existing Debt and Future True-up** – exhibit is expected to include Amortization tables for the Project and individual Users based on the refined financial modeling and the results of final cost allocation analysis for anticipated Water Delivery Contract signatories.

4. OMAR Cost Responsibility and Cost Delivery – exhibit is expected to include summary documentation of the methodology of the OMAR cost allocation model and the results of the cost Delivery to anticipated Water Delivery Contract signatories.

Consistent with *Task 2 – Communication/Outreach with MOC Signers*, the following schedule is anticipated for the completion of the outlined Refined Financial Modeling Tasks:

- Financial Model and Cost Allocation Model Update – April 2026
- Alternative Cost Allocation Model Development – June 2026
- Final OMAR Assumptions and Allocations – June 2026
- Draft Water Delivery Contract Financial Exhibits – July 2026
- Final Water Delivery Contract Financial Exhibits – September 2026
- State Funding and Legislative Support – November 2026 – April 2027

V. SPECIAL SERVICES

There are no Special Services anticipated within this Task Order.

VI. DELIVERABLES

The following deliverables will be furnished under this Task Order. Documents or deliverables not included in the list below will be provided as Additional Services as authorized by the Owner. Unless noted otherwise, deliverables will be in the form of electronic pdf files.

1. Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration
2. Task 2 - Coordination with GDCD/LAWA Boards and Committees.
 - Handouts/presentations as requested
3. Task 3 – Communication/Outreach with MOC Signers
 - Bi-monthly communication materials.
4. Task 4 – Regional Meetings with MOC Signatories in Support of the Water Delivery Contract.
 - Handouts of financial and as requested by LAWА and Users
5. Task 5 – Refined Financial Modeling
 - Updated Financial analysis and exhibits as requested by LAWА.

VII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

1. The professional services listed below are not included in the scope of this Task Order nor does the fee shown in Article IX include any labor and direct expenses for items identified as Additional Services. Should Owner want to include services listed under Additional Services in

Engineer's scope of work, an amendment to this Task Order or execution of a separate Task Order with the new work will be necessary. The following items are specifically excluded from Basic and Special Services:

- A. Attending additional general meetings beyond what is identified in this Task Order.
- B. Attending additional individual User meetings to support approval of the Water Delivery Contract.
- C. Work performed, which is beyond the 19-month Task Order schedule.
- D. Technical support required for answering User questions.
- E. This task order does not include services for broader promotional outreach regarding the project as those tasks are covered under the Garrison Diversion Communications Task Order.

VIII. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER

1. Interim Deliverable Review Requirements. The Owner commits to review periods for interim deliverables of no more than 30 calendar days after receipt of deliverables from Engineer.
2. Review comments will be provided by the Owner either electronically in the native Word file in Track Changes Mode or they will be summarized in an MS Excel worksheet or MS Word document.

IX. FEE

The total fee for Basic Services and Special Services provided under this Task Order is estimated to be One Million One Hundred Eighty-Two Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-One Dollars (\$1,182,881). Worksheets showing the fee estimate and level of effort by task are included in Attachment A.

X. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

Basic and Special Services of this Task Order will be completed by June 30, 2027.

XI. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS

1. Standard Form of Agreement between Garrison Diversion and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008, is incorporated by reference.
2. Attachment A – Fee Estimate Worksheets

XII. ACCEPTANCE

If this satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of this Task Order, please electronically sign this document. An electronic copy of the fully executed document will be provided upon execution by all parties.

By: _____
Duane DeKrey, General Manager
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

By: _____
Paul Boersma, Vice President
Black & Veatch Corporation

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT A

Fee Estimate Worksheets



Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 Red River Valley Water Supply Project
 RRVWSP TO 9610 - 2025-27 Biennium User Outreach and Financial Modeling Support
 BV Project No. TBD
 Black & Veatch and Consultants

Task	Lead Firm	Position	P	PMS	PJC2	PA2	ADMS	ADM1	Labor Detail	Labor Detail	Expense Detail	Sub Consultant	Sub Consultant	Expense Detail	Sub Consultant	Sub Consultant	Expense Detail		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL
			Principal	Project Manager Senior	Project Controls Ana 2	Project Accountant 2	Administrator Senior	Administrator 1	BV Level of Effort (hrs)	BV Labor Cost	Hobacca	AE2S Hours	AE2S Sub Costs	AE2S Sub Markup	BA Hours	BA Sub Costs	BA Sub Markup	Total Direct Expense	BV Level of Effort (hrs)	BV Labor Cost	Direct Expense	Fee
IV. BASIC SERVICES																						
1		Task Order Management and Administration	40	46	46	40	40	40	252	\$52,630	\$2,414	154	\$43,742	\$2,187	213	\$51,825	\$2,591	\$102,759	252	\$52,630	\$102,759	\$155,389
A	BV	General Project Management (19 months)		46	46	40	40	40	212	\$39,550	\$2,048	96	\$26,646	\$1,332	133	\$18,925	\$1,591	\$63,442	212	\$39,550	\$63,442	\$102,992
B	BV	Host Monthly User Engagement Conference Calls/Meetings (40)	40						40	\$13,080	\$366	58	\$17,096	\$855	80	\$20,000	\$1,000	\$39,317	40	\$13,080	\$39,317	\$52,397
2		Coordination w/ GDCD/LAWA Boards and Committees	68	0	0	0	0	0	68	\$22,236	\$623	288	\$88,538	\$4,428	303	\$85,284	\$4,263	\$183,136	68	\$22,236	\$183,136	\$205,372
A	BA/AE2S	Financial Advisory Committee (FAC) (estimated 10 meetings)	18						18	\$5,886	\$165	118	\$30,540	\$1,527	60	\$18,969	\$948	\$52,149	18	\$5,886	\$52,149	\$58,035
B	BA/AE2S	Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) (estimated 10 meetings)	18						18	\$5,886	\$165	70	\$18,798	\$940	140	\$32,569	\$1,628	\$54,100	18	\$5,886	\$54,100	\$59,986
D	BA/AE2S	User Outreach for LAWA Board(estimated 10 meetings)	20						20	\$6,540	\$183	50	\$18,350	\$918	55	\$17,494	\$875	\$37,820	20	\$6,540	\$37,820	\$44,360
E	BA/AE2S	User Outreach Updates to Quarterly GDCD Board (estimated 6 meetings)	12						12	\$3,924	\$110	50	\$20,850	\$1,043	48	\$15,248	\$762	\$38,013	12	\$3,924	\$38,013	\$41,937
3		Communication/Outreach with MOC Signers	30	0	0	0	0	0	30	\$9,810	\$275	58	\$18,386	\$919	614	\$117,424	\$5,871	\$142,875	30	\$9,810	\$142,875	\$152,685
A	BA	Update and Maintain User Database for Record of Communications	4						4	\$1,308	\$37	4	\$1,268	\$63	90	\$19,203	\$960	\$21,531	4	\$1,308	\$21,531	\$22,839
B	BA	Bi-monthly Project User Communications (10)	20						20	\$6,540	\$183	18	\$5,706	\$285	260	\$44,900	\$2,245	\$53,319	20	\$6,540	\$53,319	\$59,859
C	BA	Followup User Meetings for MOC signatories (6 est.)	6						6	\$1,962	\$55	36	\$11,412	\$571	264	\$53,321	\$2,666	\$68,025	6	\$1,962	\$68,025	\$69,987
4		Meetings with Individual MOC Signatories in Support of the Water Distribution Contract	52	0	0	0	0	0	52	\$17,004	\$476	372	\$103,253	\$5,163	1,187	\$239,165	\$11,959	\$360,016	52	\$17,004	\$360,016	\$377,020
A	BA	Initial User Meeting to Present Water Distribution Contract (estimated 8)	12						12	\$3,924	\$110	85	\$22,630	\$1,132	256	\$51,530	\$2,577	\$77,979	12	\$3,924	\$77,979	\$81,903
B	BA	Follow-up Meeting for Water Distribution Contract (8)	12						12	\$3,924	\$110	101	\$28,431	\$1,422	256	\$51,530	\$2,577	\$84,070	12	\$3,924	\$84,070	\$87,994
C	BA	Final User Meetings (estimated 8)	12						12	\$3,924	\$110	76	\$20,506	\$1,025	256	\$51,520	\$2,576	\$75,737	12	\$3,924	\$75,737	\$79,661
D	BA	Engage Non-MOC Potential Users	8						8	\$2,616	\$73	94	\$27,262	\$1,363	272	\$54,240	\$2,712	\$85,650	8	\$2,616	\$85,650	\$88,266
E	BA	Support Users with Developing Cooperative Agreements	8						8	\$2,616	\$73	16	\$4,424	\$221	147	\$30,345	\$1,517	\$36,580	8	\$2,616	\$36,580	\$39,196
5		Refined Financial Modeling	40	24	0	0	0	0	64	\$20,928	\$588	808	\$213,648	\$10,683	180	\$44,350	\$2,218	\$271,487	64	\$20,928	\$271,487	\$292,415
A	AE2S	Financial Model Updates	4						4	\$1,308	\$37	320	\$81,000	\$4,050	20	\$5,900	\$295	\$91,282	4	\$1,308	\$91,282	\$92,590
B	AE2S	Cost Allocation Model Update	4						4	\$1,308	\$37	56	\$14,536	\$727	20	\$5,900	\$295	\$21,495	4	\$1,308	\$21,495	\$22,803
C	AE2S	Alternative Cost Allocation Model Development	4						4	\$1,308	\$37	92	\$23,032	\$1,152	20	\$5,900	\$295	\$30,416	4	\$1,308	\$30,416	\$31,724
D	AE2S	Finalize Project Ops, Maint., Admin., and Reserve (OMAR Assumptions)	24	24					48	\$15,696	\$440	160	\$43,240	\$2,162	100	\$20,750	\$1,038	\$67,630	48	\$15,696	\$67,630	\$83,326
E	AE2S	Water Distro Contract Financial Exhibits Development	4						4	\$1,308	\$37	180	\$46,840	\$2,342	20	\$5,900	\$295	\$55,414	4	\$1,308	\$55,414	\$56,722
Totals For Basic Services			230	70	46	40	40	40	466	\$122,608	\$4,376	1,680	\$467,567	\$23,380	2,497	\$538,048	\$26,902	\$1,060,273	466	\$122,608	\$1,060,273	\$1,182,881
PROJECT TOTALS			230	70	46	40	40	40	466	\$122,608	\$4,376	1,680	\$467,567	\$23,380	2,497	\$538,048	\$26,902	\$1,060,273	466	\$122,608	\$1,060,273	\$1,182,881



Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 Red River Valley Water Supply Project
 RRVWSP TO 9610 - 2025-27 Biennium User Outreach and Financial Modeling Support
 BV Project No. TBD
 Burian & Associates

Task	Lead Firm	Position	Personnel					Labor Detail	Labor Detail	Expense Detail	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	
			Burian	Stauss	Mowat	Kelly	Hall/Vasconcelos/Teason								Burian Level of Effort (hrs)
IV. BASIC SERVICES															
1		Task Order Management and Administration	97	78	0	38	0	213	\$51,825	\$0	\$0	213	\$51,825	\$0	\$51,825
A	BV	General Project Management (19 months)	57	38		38		133	\$31,825		\$0	133	\$31,825	\$0	\$31,825
B	BV	Host Monthly User Engagement Conference Calls/Meetings (40)	40	40				80	\$20,000		\$0	80	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000
2		Coordination w/ GDCD/LAWA Boards and Committees	223	0	80	0	0	303	\$79,385	\$5,899	\$5,899	303	\$79,385	\$5,899	\$85,284
A	BA/AE2S	Financial Advisory Committee (FAC) (estimated 10 meetings)	60					60	\$17,700	\$1,269	\$1,269	60	\$17,700	\$1,269	\$18,969
B	BA/AE2S	Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) (estimated 10 meetings)	60		80			140	\$31,300	\$1,269	\$1,269	140	\$31,300	\$1,269	\$32,569
D	BA/AE2S	User Outreach for LAWA Board (estimated 10 meetings)	55					55	\$16,225	\$1,269	\$1,269	55	\$16,225	\$1,269	\$17,494
E	BA/AE2S	User Outreach Updates to Quarterly GDCD Board (estimated 6 meetings)	48					48	\$14,160	\$1,088	\$1,088	48	\$14,160	\$1,088	\$15,248
3		Communication/Outreach with MOC Signers	90	180	88	0	256	614	\$116,663	\$761	\$761	614	\$116,663	\$761	\$117,424
A	BA	Update and Maintain User Database for Record of Communications	10	80				90	\$19,203		\$0	90	\$19,203	\$0	\$19,203
B	BA	Bi-monthly Project User Communications (10)	20	40	40		160	260	\$44,900		\$0	260	\$44,900	\$0	\$44,900
C	BA	Followup User Meetings for MOC signatories (6 est.)	60	60	48		96	264	\$52,560	\$761	\$761	264	\$52,560	\$761	\$53,321
4		Meetings with Individual MOC Signatories in Support of the Water Distribution Contract	319	156	172	0	512	1,187	\$232,125	\$7,040	\$7,040	1,187	\$232,125	\$7,040	\$239,165
A	BA	Initial User Meeting to Present Water Distribution Contract (estimated 8)	64	32	32		128	256	\$50,080	\$1,450	\$1,450	256	\$50,080	\$1,450	\$51,530
B	BA	Follow-up Meeting for Water Distribution Contract (8)	64	32	32		128	256	\$50,080	\$1,450	\$1,450	256	\$50,080	\$1,450	\$51,530
C	BA	Final User Meetings (estimated 8)	64	32	32		128	256	\$50,080	\$1,440	\$1,440	256	\$50,080	\$1,440	\$51,520
D	BA	Engage Non-MOC Potential Users	64	32	48		128	272	\$52,800	\$1,440	\$1,440	272	\$52,800	\$1,440	\$54,240
E	BA	Support Users with Developing Cooperative Agreements	63	28	28		119	147	\$29,085	\$1,260	\$1,260	147	\$29,085	\$1,260	\$30,345
5		Refined Financial Modeling	110	0	70	0	0	180	\$44,350	\$0	\$0	180	\$44,350	\$0	\$44,350
A	AE2S	Financial Model Updates	20					20	\$5,900		\$0	20	\$5,900	\$0	\$5,900
B	AE2S	Cost Allocation Model Update	20					20	\$5,900		\$0	20	\$5,900	\$0	\$5,900
C	AE2S	Alternative Cost Allocation Model Development	20					20	\$5,900		\$0	20	\$5,900	\$0	\$5,900
D	AE2S	Finalize Project Ops, Maint., Admin., and Reserve (OMAR Assumptions)	30		70			100	\$20,750		\$0	100	\$20,750	\$0	\$20,750
E	AE2S	Water Distro Contract Financial Exhibits Development	20					20	\$5,900		\$0	20	\$5,900	\$0	\$5,900
Total for Basic Services			839	414	410	38	768	2,497	\$524,348	\$13,700	\$13,700	2,497	\$524,348	\$13,700	\$538,048
PROJECT TOTALS			839	414	410	38	768	2,497	\$524,348	\$13,700	\$13,700	2,497	\$524,348	\$13,700	\$538,048



Garrison Diversion Conservancy District
 Red River Valley Water Supply Project
 RRVWSP TO 9610 - 2025-27 Biennium User Outreach and Financial Modeling Support
 BV Project No. TBD
 AE2S

Task	Lead Firm	Position	ENG8	ENG7	ENG4	ENG3	PM3	Labor Detail	Labor Detail	Expense Detail		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL
			Gaddie	Dunham	Strombeck	Administrative	Kist	AE2S Level of Effort (hrs)	Labor Cost	Travel	Total Expense	AE2S Level of Effort (hrs)	AE2S Labor Cost	Direct Expense	Fee
IV. BASIC SERVICES															
1		Task Order Management and Administration	94	30	24	6	0	154	\$43,742	\$0	\$0	154	\$43,742	\$0	\$43,742
A	BV	General Project Management (19 months)	54	18	18	6		96	\$26,646		\$0	96	\$26,646	\$0	\$26,646
B	BV	Host Monthly User Engagement Conference Calls/Meetings (40)	40	12	6			58	\$17,096		\$0	58	\$17,096	\$0	\$17,096
2		Coordination w/ GDCD/LAWA Boards and Committees	180	36	18	48	6	288	\$76,038	\$12,500	\$12,500	288	\$76,038	\$12,500	\$88,538
A	BA/AE2S	Financial Advisory Committee (FAC) (estimated 10 meetings)	40	36	18	24		118	\$28,040	\$2,500	\$2,500	118	\$28,040	\$2,500	\$30,540
B	BA/AE2S	Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) (estimated 10 meetings)	40			24	6	70	\$16,298	\$2,500	\$2,500	70	\$16,298	\$2,500	\$18,798
D	BA/AE2S	User Outreach for LAWA Board(estimated 10 meetings)	50					50	\$15,850	\$2,500	\$2,500	50	\$15,850	\$2,500	\$18,350
E	BA/AE2S	User Outreach Updates to Quarterly GDCD Board (estimated 6 meetings)	50					50	\$15,850	\$5,000	\$5,000	50	\$15,850	\$5,000	\$20,850
3		Communication/Outreach with MOC Signers	58	0	0	0	0	58	\$18,386	\$0	\$0	58	\$18,386	\$0	\$18,386
A	BA	Update and Maintain User Database for Record of Communications	4					4	\$1,268		\$0	4	\$1,268	\$0	\$1,268
B	BA	Bi-monthly Project User Communications (10)	18					18	\$5,706		\$0	18	\$5,706	\$0	\$5,706
C	BA	Followup User Meetings for MOC signatories (6 est.)	36					36	\$11,412		\$0	36	\$11,412	\$0	\$11,412
4		Meetings with Individual MOC Signatories in Support of the Water Distribution Contract	253	85	0	34	0	372	\$103,253	\$0	\$0	372	\$103,253	\$0	\$103,253
A	BA	Initial User Meeting to Present Water Distribution Contract (estimated 8)	50	25		10		85	\$22,630		\$0	85	\$22,630	\$0	\$22,630
B	BA	Follow-up Meeting for Water Distribution Contract (8)	75	16		10		101	\$28,431		\$0	101	\$28,431	\$0	\$28,431
C	BA	Final User Meetings (estimated 8)	50	16		10		76	\$20,506		\$0	76	\$20,506	\$0	\$20,506
D	BA	Engage Non-MOC Potential Users	70	20		4		94	\$27,262		\$0	94	\$27,262	\$0	\$27,262
E	BA	Support Users with Developing Cooperative Agreements	8	8				16	\$4,424		\$0	16	\$4,424	\$0	\$4,424
5		Refined Financial Modeling	136	424	248	0	0	808	\$208,648	\$5,000	\$5,000	808	\$208,648	\$5,000	\$213,648
A	AE2S	Financial Model Updates	40	200	80			320	\$81,000		\$0	320	\$81,000	\$0	\$81,000
B	AE2S	Cost Allocation Model Update	8	24	24			56	\$14,536		\$0	56	\$14,536	\$0	\$14,536
C	AE2S	Alternative Cost Allocation Model Development	8	60	24			92	\$23,032		\$0	92	\$23,032	\$0	\$23,032
D	AE2S	Finalize Project Ops, Maint., Admin., and Reserve (OMAR Assumptions)	40	40	80			160	\$43,240		\$0	160	\$43,240	\$0	\$43,240
E	AE2S	Water Distro Contract Financial Exhibits Development	40	100	40			180	\$46,840		\$0	180	\$46,840	\$0	\$46,840
0	0		0	0	0			0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000	0	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000
8		Continued Outreach for New MOC's	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
A	ALL	Outreach to potential MOC Signers						0	\$0		\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
B	ALL	Support User Co-op Agreement Development (7 Anticipated)						0	\$0		\$0	0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total for Basic Services			721	575	290	88	6	1,680	\$450,067	\$17,500	\$17,500	1,680	\$450,067	\$17,500	\$467,567
PROJECT TOTALS			721	575	290	88	6	1,680	\$450,067	\$17,500	\$17,500	1,680	\$450,067	\$17,500	\$467,567



Black & Veatch Corporation

Professional Services for the Red River Valley Water Supply Project
Under General Agreement dated January 17, 2008

RRVWSP Task Order 1610 – 2025-27 Biennium Program Management Support Services

Effective Date – January 1, 2026

Content of this Task Order (TO) is as follows:

- I. PROJECT BACKGROUND1
- II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES2
- III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS3
- IV. BASIC SERVICES3
- V. SPECIAL SERVICES3
- VI. DELIVERABLES9
- VII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES11
- VIII. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER11
- IX. FEE.....11
- X. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE11
- XI. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS.....11
- XII. ACCEPTANCE12

I. PROJECT BACKGROUND

1. The Red River Valley Water Supply Project (RRVWSP, the Program) being undertaken by the State of North Dakota (ND) will provide a supplemental water supply to eastern and central ND in the event of drought conditions in the Red River watershed. The Program will withdraw water from the Missouri River via the McClusky Canal and convey it eastward through a multi-county pipeline to the Sheyenne River, a tributary of the Red River, for flow augmentation.
2. Professional services for implementation and execution of the Program will be accomplished through the execution of multiple task orders for items such as program and task order management, planning and studies, design and associated activities, engineering services during construction, and other professional services. A Preliminary Design Report (PDR) prepared by Engineer is the foundation on which key elements of the Program are based.
3. In previous biennia, the Owner requested, and the Engineer developed Program Management tools and processes. These tools included a master program schedule, a master program budget and cash flow, a program risk register, a program organization chart, and more detailed program schedules, budgets, and workplans for each biennium. These tools were used to communicate

to the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (Garrison Diversion, GDCD, Owner) and the Lake Agassiz Water Authority (LAWA) the overall financial and physical progress of the RRVWSP.

II. TASK ORDER OBJECTIVES

1. The overall objectives of this Program Management Services Task Order are:
 - A. Provide for ongoing coordination and communications between the consulting team and Garrison Diversion and LAWA. This includes helping determine program priorities for spending, facilitating Garrison Diversion and LAWA task order development, and helping define the roles and responsibilities for Garrison Diversion and LAWA related to each task order. It also provides time for regular communication with Garrison Diversion and LAWA and its representatives.
 - B. Assist Garrison Diversion and LAWA in managing the Program through the ongoing use of program management tools such as the overall program schedule and budget; biennium workplan updates that include biennium schedule and budget updates; monthly executive summaries of program progress, and cost reporting tools for overall program spending, construction spending, and consultant spending. This will include updating previously developed budget, schedule, and risk management tools.
 - C. Preparation for and attendance at consulting team leadership at Garrison Diversion and LAWA committee and board meetings.
 - D. Development and review of materials prepared for the State of North Dakota Department of Water Resources (DWR), political entities, or other agencies external to Garrison Diversion and LAWA.
2. The following Task Orders relate to program support but are separate from it.
 - A. Task Order GF 1.50 – 2026 Strategic Communications Services. This task order provides general project communications such as news releases, website updates and maintenance, and social media postings as well as graphics and communication support during the biennium and the legislative session.
 - B. Task Order 1620 – Operational Planning Phase 4A. This task order provides for the development of technical material needed by Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and the Department of Water Resources (DWR) to determine next steps of operational or water management planning. The scope of the initial authorization is limited to helping stakeholders understand past operational decisions, current issues that need to be addressed, and establishing a road map for the future.
 - C. Task Order 1630 – Program Management Information System Phase 3, Unity Construct Licenses and On-Going Support. Provides for continued use of the implemented Unity Construct program management software and professional support in troubleshooting and a process of continual improvement/enhancements.

- D. Task Order 9610 – 2025 to 2027 Biennium User Outreach and Financial Modeling Support. This task order provides for general end user outreach and support as necessary for users to sign the planned Water Delivery Contract.

III. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Under this Task Order, Engineer will provide services in accordance with the Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008 (Agreement).
2. General Description of Activities. The Basic Services to be performed by Engineer consist of professional services associated with general engineering support for the RRVWSP. Special services include those items that are separate from standard engineering planning, design, and construction oversight activities. The work in this Task Order is considered Special Services.
3. Work outside Basic and Special Services. Engineer agrees to provide the Basic Services and Special Services identified herein. Work not specifically discussed herein as part of Basic Services or Special Services is considered Additional Services. Additional Services will only be performed with proper and separate task order authorization.
4. Explicit Responsibilities. Basic Services and Special Services explicitly set forth the Work Engineer will perform and do not implicitly put any additional responsibilities or duties upon Engineer. Deliverables to be provided are explicitly identified in this Task Order.

IV. BASIC SERVICES

Not used in this Task Order.

V. SPECIAL SERVICES

The Special Services of this Task Order are organized into major tasks as follows:

- Task 1S – Task Order Management and Administration
- Task 2S – Program Communication and Coordination
- Task 3S – Biennia and Programmatic Workplan Development and Updates
- Task 4S – Schedule Planning and Management
- Task 5S – Billing Summaries and Reporting
- Task 6S – Continued Contractor Outreach and Prequalification
- Task 7S – Organizational Planning

1. Task 1S – Task Order Management and Administration

This task includes overall project management and administrative services during the biennium. Specific services to be performed by Engineer are as follows:

- A. Task Order Setup and Workplan Development. Engineer will develop a Task Order workplan that includes the scope, schedule, and budget. Engineer will conduct a virtual overall Task

Order kick-off meeting with the team. Task Order Management. Engineer will provide management services necessary for execution of the Task Order, including efforts required for proper resource allocation, schedule development and monitoring, budget review and control, Owner coordination, and other standard and customary activities required for timely completion of the Work. Engineer will:

- i. Administer the Task Order. Perform general administrative duties associated with the Task Order, including general correspondence, day-to-day contact and coordination, administration, and monthly invoicing in a form that is acceptable to Owner.
- ii. Manage Subconsultants. Engineer will monitor subconsultant progress, review/approve invoices, oversee adherence to the approved quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) plan, monitor adherence to document preparation standards, and oversee subconsultants' performance.
- iii. Assemble Engineering Progress Reports/Invoices. Prepare monthly engineering invoices and periodic progress reports.

2. **Task 2S – Program Communication and Coordination**

The duration of this Task Order will be 24 months. During that time, Engineer will assist Garrison Diversion and LAWA with an array of Program communication and coordination activities that fall outside the scope of work of individual planning, study, engineering, or construction phase services related task orders. Program communication and coordination services of this task are identified below.

- A. Garrison Diversion/LAWA Bi-weekly Leadership Team Calls (up to 48 calls). Prepare for and participate in bi-weekly conference calls to preview upcoming committee and board meetings, determine agenda items and materials required for those meetings, and help Garrison Diversion and LAWA in their respective roles and responsibilities.
- B. Garrison Diversion Meeting Support
 - i. Preparation for and Attendance at Garrison Diversion Board Meetings. Engineer will support board meetings (up to 8) by reviewing agendas, preparing presentations or other materials for board discussions, and in-person attendance (up to 8) at board meetings. Time for preparation of technical materials related to individual task orders is covered under those task orders.
 - ii. Preparation for and Participation in Garrison Diversion Committee Meetings. Engineer will support meetings (up to 16) by reviewing agendas, preparing presentations or other materials for committee discussions, and virtual attendance at committee meetings (up to 16). Time for preparation of technical materials related to individual task orders is covered under those task orders.

C. LAWA Meeting Support

- i. Preparation for and Attendance at LAWA Board Meetings. Engineer will support board meetings (up to 12) by reviewing agendas, preparing presentations or other materials for board discussion, and in-person attendance (up to 12) at board meetings. Time for preparation of technical materials related to individual task orders is covered under those task orders.
- ii. Preparation for and Participation in Technical Advisory and Financial Advisory Committee (TAC and FAC) Meetings. Engineer will support committee meetings (up to 24) by assisting with agenda development, preparing presentations or other materials for committee discussions, and virtual attendance at committee meetings (up to 24). Time for preparation of technical materials related to individual task orders is covered under those task orders.

D. General Support for Shared Delivery. of Garrison Diversion and LAWA to implement the “shared delivery” working model. Includes effort to work and communicate with representatives from both organizations to establish appropriate roles and responsibilities related to future task orders.

E. External Communications. The program regularly receives requests from federal and state officials for updates to funding requests, cash flow analysis, and overall program cost and schedule requests. Engineer will support Garrison Diversion and LAWA with this task on the as-requested basis.

3. **Task 3S – Biennia and Programmatic Workplan Development and Updates**

Engineer will update the Program budget, and develop and update individual biennia workplans, including task order and construction contract budgets. The 2025-2027 biennium workplan has been established, and it will be reconciled quarterly to align with authorized construction contracts and professional services task orders. Engineer will support Garrison Diversion and LAWA relative to establishment of the coming 2027-2029 biennium workplan. Specific responsibilities under this task are discussed below.

A. Biennia Workplans

- i. Workplan Development. Engineer will assist Garrison Diversion and LAWA in development of the 2025-2027 and 2027-2029 biennia workplans and help with prioritization of projects based upon legislative funding allocations and other considerations. The biennia workplans will be structured such that they will address time sensitive items driving progress in areas where there are outside constraints such as permit expiration, regulatory considerations or changes, or other factors. The biennium budget will take into consideration State and user funding constraints, limitations, and concerns. The biennium budget update will include both the base RRWSP program and the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS)

project. The initial Workplan will be considered and approved by the Garrison Diversion and LAWA Boards.

- ii. Periodic Workplan Reconciliation. Once adopted by Garrison Diversion and LAWA, Engineer will make periodic workplan and budget updates to adapt to changing Program priorities, actual task order authorizations, signed construction contracts, general services billing, and other factors. These updates will coincide with and be prepared for Garrison Diversion Board meetings. Workplan updates will be formally considered and approved by the Garrison Diversion and LAWA Boards.

B. Biennium and Detailed Program Cash Flow Estimates

- i. Development of Biennium Cash Flow Estimate. A biennium cash flow by month and task order/construction contract will be developed once the biennium workplan and budget have been established. Monthly expenditures for each task order, construction contract, and Garrison Diversion's general invoices will be estimated based upon the anticipated start of each assignment and its duration.
- ii. Periodic Updates to Biennium Cash Flow Estimate. The biennium cash flow will be periodically updated to include actual expenditures and adjustments to forecasted costs accounting for updated and changing project schedules and costs. Semi-annual updates are anticipated for establishment of the level of effort for this task.
- iii. Combined Biennia Cash Flow. Cash flow estimates for each biennium developed and updated above will be combined into a single cash flow for the Program. In addition, previous biennia will be combined with the current biennium cash flow for a combined Program cash flow. Actual costs will be incorporated, and the future expenditures will be updated semi-annually.

C. Overall Program Budget Update

A Program budget was developed with a baseline established during the 2017-2019 biennium. It has been periodically updated since initial development. Engineer will continue to manage the overall Program budget, and this tool is integral to that effort.

- i. Program Budget Biennium Refresh. Engineer will update the Program budget developed previously using information from completed RRVWSP projects and signed authorizations, bidding results, anticipated change in construction costs, changes to the Program scope of work, anticipated procurement method, completion schedule, and other relevant factors. Current costs will be indexed to the Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index to account for inflation. Garrison Diversion's Finance Team will provide escalation impacts to arrive at total capital expenditure (CAPEX) at Program completion. Escalation will be computed from current day to the anticipated Program finish based on the target finish date and expected biennium funding levels. A high-level cash flow estimate will be completed in conjunction with the update of the Program budget.

ii. Periodic Program Budget Updates. Once refreshed, the Program budget will be updated annually to address changing priorities and the target completion and commissioning dates and to incorporate signed construction contracts and task orders. The high-level cash flow will be updated as well.

D. Documentation of Installed Assets. Engineer will tabulate semi-annually the type, location, and estimated value of installed above-ground assets for property insurance purposes. Data will be captured prior to and after the construction seasons in April and December of each year.

4. **Task 4S – Schedule Planning and Management**

Engineer previously prepared a Program Master Schedule identifying key Program milestones and constraints. The Program finish date at that time was estimated to be 2030. Since development of that initial schedule, several major changes have been implemented on the Program, including adoption of the hybrid ENDAWS/RRVWSP project, shortening of the pipeline from 167 to 125 miles, design/construction of an intake and biota water treatment plant on the McClusky Canal immediately north northwest of McClusky, North Dakota, and extension of the Program schedule to 2032.

A. Master Program Schedule and Cashflow Update. Update the overall Program schedule showing relationships between projects and requirements of the State legislature. Define the critical path and periodically update schedules adapting to Program priorities. Provide an estimate of actual progress versus planned progress. An overall annual Program cashflow estimate will be developed. The Program Master Schedule will be updated based upon current information from Garrison Diversion, LAWA, and the State DWR.

B. Simplified Biennium Schedule Updates. A simplified Program schedule will be maintained and updated to serve primarily as a communication tool with the Garrison Diversion and LAWA Boards and various committees of the two organizations. Updates will be provided bimonthly during the biennium.

5. **Task 5S – Program Executive Summaries, Billing Summaries, and Reporting**

The financial and schedule tools developed in Task 3S provide overall programmatic tracking of budget and schedule. The Garrison and LAWA boards desire monthly programmatic summaries of how money is being spent and the tracking of money spent by engineering firms and contractors. This task provides for the monthly financial reporting and executive summaries requested by the boards. The PMIS tools, developed and maintained under a separate task order, will be the basis for reporting of this task.

A. Tabulation of Funding, Funding Sources, and Expenditures. Provides for tabulation and reporting of funding and funding sources by the respective biennium by Federal, State, and local sources. In reporting, compare expenditures against biennium and aggregated biennia budgets. This task also provides for the monthly reporting of expenditures versus funding levels in the monthly executive summary

- B. Tabulation of Engineering Task Orders. Provides for monthly tabulation and reporting of engineering task orders for the contracted amount by firm, the monthly billings by firm, the year-to-date billings by firm, and the inception-to-date billings by firm. This task also provides for the monthly reporting of engineering related costs and activities in the monthly executive summary.
- C. Tabulation of Construction Contracts and Costs. Provides for ongoing tabulation and reporting of construction costs and progress. Also provides for the monthly reporting of construction related costs and activities in the monthly executive summary.
- D. Unity Construct Project Management Information System (PMIS) and Power BI Tools
 - i. PMIS Modifications and development and implementation of the Billing Summary Report migrated to Power BI reporting.
 - ii. Migration of biennia workplans from MS Excel worksheets to a Unity Construct Process with Power BI reporting.
 - iii. Migration of biennia contracting reports from MS Excel to Power BI reporting interfacing with the Unity Construct PMIS.
 - iv. Dashboard maintenance and continual enhancements/refinement in Power BI.

6. **Task 56S – Continued Contractor Outreach and Prequalification**

Previous pipeline construction projects received several competitive bids. This was achieved in part by developing and maintaining contractor interest in the Program. It is important to achieve overall Program objectives by continuing to have general contractors interested in and actively bidding on projects. Early in the Program, a model contractor pre-qualification process was developed to help identify and pre-qualify interested and qualified contractors. This process helped general contractors be aware of bidding opportunities and raised the RRVWSP project profile across the pipeline construction industry. The contractor outreach and prequalification efforts were renewed during the latest rounds of bidding for Contracts 6B, 6C, and 7A resulting in three new contractors bidding these projects and several others expressing interest in future work.

- A. Contractor Outreach and Prequalification. This Task will support continued contractor outreach and pre-qualification during the biennium. Engineer will provide the following services under this task:
 - i. Outreach to General Contractor Community. Respond to inquiries from contractors and initiate contact with contractors about the upcoming ENDAWS and RRVWSP work. In each of these instances, provide Program and general project information along with a list of anticipated projects and their timing. Develop and disseminate periodic updates to pre-qualified contractors and those other firms interested in future bids.

- ii. Qualification Submittal Reviews. Receive qualification information from new general contractors reviewing that information against requirements. Project and staff references are required with the firm qualifications. Engineer will check both by reaching out to the contracts provided in the submittal. For the purposes of estimating the level of effort of this task, it is assumed that up to four submittals will be received during the biennium.
- iii. Contractor Interviews. Attend on-site in-person interviews at Garrison Diversion's offices to meet contractor staff, particularly principal(s), project manager(s), general superintendent(s), and foremen to be assigned to complete the work if they are the successful bidder. For the purposes of estimating the level of effort of this task, it is assumed that up to two half-day interviews will be conducted during the biennium with two different firms.

7. Task 6S – Organizational Planning

In the past biennium, progress was made developing an operation and maintenance (O&M) budget. From that budget, an initial organizational chart was developed for Garrison Diversion to show the number of staff needed to operate and maintain the linear and vertical assets of the water supply system.

In addition, an organizational chart was developed showing how the consulting team would be structured to support Garrison Diversion during the biennium. It is expected that more organizational planning will need to occur during the current biennium to assist Garrison Diversion and LAWA in anticipating future staffing needs and roles/responsibilities of those staff.

- A. Organizational Planning. Organizational plans were developed during the previous biennium. The work of this task will be to update those plans for current Program considerations and organization roles and responsibilities.
 - i. RRWSP Operations and Maintenance Staffing. The organizational chart will be updated to reflect Garrison Diversion and LAWA expected staff needs for the biennium and for the built-out and operational water supply system.
 - ii. Consultant Execution Team Staffing. The 2023-2025 biennium engineering consultant organizational chart will be modified to include management and technical staffing to sufficiently staff the current workplan's construction projects and task orders.

VI. DELIVERABLES

The following deliverables will be furnished under this Task Order. Documents or deliverables not included in the list below will be provided as Additional Services as authorized by the Owner. Unless noted otherwise, deliverables will be in the form of electronic pdf files.

- 1. Task 1S – Task Order Management and Administration
 - A. Internal BV workplan

- B. Monthly invoices and periodic reporting
- 2. Task 2S – Program Communication and Coordination
 - A. Program Meetings and Conference Calls
 - i. Outlook meeting invitations with MS Teams links/telephone numbers
 - ii. Meeting agenda
 - B. Board and Committee Meeting Support Services
 - i. Pre-planning team meeting agenda topics and MS Teams links/telephone numbers
 - ii. Presentation slide decks (draft and final versions; content development and graphics support)
- 3. Task 3S – Biennia and Programmatic Workplan Development and Updates
 - A. Biennium Budget – Development of the 2025-2027 Biennium Budget and periodic updates with frequency as noted above
 - B. Program Budget – Updates to the Program budget with frequency as noted above
- 4. Task 4S – Schedule Planning and Management
 - A. Overall Program Gantt chart schedule updates with frequency as noted above
 - B. Periodic simplified biennium Gantt chart schedule updates with frequency as noted above
- 5. Task 5S – Program Executive Summaries, Billing Summaries, and Reporting
 - A. Funding sources and expenditures tabulation
 - B. Engineering task order tabulation
 - C. Construction contracts tabulation
 - D. Unity Construct tools and Power BI reporting
- 6. Task 6S – Continued Contractor Outreach and Prequalification
 - A. Communication to Garrison Diversion and LAWA of general contractor contacts
 - B. Letter report concerning contractor qualification package review(s)
 - C. MS Teams invitations and agenda for on-site general contractor interviews
- 7. Task 7S – Organizational Planning
 - A. Updated staff organizational chart necessary to manage, operate, and maintain the project.

- B. Updated organizational chart for the consultant production team necessary to execute the work in the biennium workplan.

VII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

1. The professional services listed below are not included in the scope of this Task Order nor does the fee shown in Article IX include any labor and direct expenses for items identified as Additional Services. Should Owner want to include services listed under Additional Services in Engineer's scope of work, an amendment to this Task Order or execution of a separate Task Order with the new work will be necessary. The following items are specifically excluded from Basic and Special Services:

- A. Meeting support for project stakeholders beyond what is identified in this Task Order.

VIII. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER

1. Interim Deliverable Review Requirements. Garrison Diversion and LAWA commit to review periods for interim deliverables of no more than 30 calendar days after receipt of deliverables from Engineer.
2. Garrison Diversion and LAWA will provide review comment either electronically in the native Word file in Track Changes Mode or they will be summarized in an MS Excel worksheet or MS Word document.

IX. FEE

The total fee for Basic Services provided under this Task Order is xxxxxxxxx Thousand xxxxxxxxx Dollars (\$xxx,000). A worksheet showing the fee estimate and level of effort by task is included in Attachment A.

X. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

Basic and Special Services of this Task Order will be completed by December 31, 2027, provided the Task Order is executed prior to April 30, 2026.

XI. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE AND ATTACHMENTS

1. Standard Form of Agreement between Garrison Diversion and Engineer for Professional Services dated January 17, 2008, is incorporated by reference.
2. Attachment A – Fee Estimate Worksheets

XII. ACCEPTANCE

If this satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of this Task Order, please electronically sign this document. An electronic copy of the fully executed document will be provided upon execution by all parties.

By: _____
Duane DeKrey, General Manager
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

By: _____
Paul Boersma, Vice President
Black & Veatch Corporation

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT A

Fee Estimate Worksheets



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

February 10, 2026

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}			
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	
1.	Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP, including internal mgmt, admin, legal, communication, insurance advisory, misc., etc.	Series D	GDCC				\$ 1.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25				
	Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible not included in other Task Orders listed here. Need: Budget allocation for GDCC direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.													
2.	Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments⁴	Acquire easements in Sheridan and Wells County for 32-mi pipeline. Pay bonus payment to all easement holders. Acquire property for Biota WTP, Hydraulic Break Tanks, McClusky Canal Intake, and James River sites. Pay for crop damage.	Series D	RRVWSP				\$ 2.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 0.55				
	Scope: Costs to obtain easements and acquire property for associated facilities. Crop damage payments to landowners. Need: Secure land for installing future pipeline segments staying years ahead of pipeline design/construction needs. Purchase property on which to build all remaining facilities so property will be in hand before final design begins.				ENDAWS	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12						
					ENDAWS Facilities	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.50						
				Crp Dmg				\$ 0.78	\$ 0.59	\$ 0.20				
3.	Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5C	8± mi of 72" pl, including two 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends eastward from Contract 5B NE of Bordulac to a termination point just east of the James River.	Series D	Prof Svcs	Jul-23						\$ 5.64	\$ 4.23	\$ 1.41	
	Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.				Nov-23								\$ 76.66	\$ 57.50
4.	Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5D	10± miles of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends westward from Contract 5A south of Carrington to a termination point south of Sykeston.	Series D	Prof Svcs	Jul-23						\$ 5.47	\$ 4.10	\$ 1.37	
	Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.				Oct-23								\$ 59.38	\$ 44.53
5.	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A	6± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends eastward from Contract 5C just east of the James River to a termination point southwest of Glenfield.	Series D	Prof Svcs	Jul-23						\$ 5.47	\$ 4.10	\$ 1.37	
	Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.				Dec-24								\$ 52.53	\$ 39.40
6.	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 3	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends west from the west end of Contract 4 to the Sheridan Wells County line.	Series D	ENDAWS	Aug-23	\$ 3.06	\$ 2.29	\$ 0.76						
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP/ENDAWS by the target end date.													
7.	Transmission Pipeline East Contracts 4A and 4B	27± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the west end of Contract 5D south of Sykeston west to a termination point NE of Hurdsfield at HBTs.	Series D	Prof Svcs	Feb-24				\$ 7.18	\$ 5.39	\$ 1.80			
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance. Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).													



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan
 (\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

February 10, 2026

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}			
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	
8.	RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 7	14± mi of 72" pipeline, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the east end of Contract 6B to the outfall on the Sheyenne River southeast of Cooperstown.	Series D Aug-23	Prof Svcs				\$ 2.93	\$ 2.19	\$ 0.73				
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.													
	Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).													
9.	McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station	Siting; passive intake screens, pumping station similar to MRI, and utility extension design can begin for new facility to be located near McClusky, ND.	Series D Feb-24	Prof Svcs		\$ 0.75	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.19						
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary design of an intake and pumping station at the McClusky Canal.													
	Need: Preliminary designs are necessary so site acquisition can begin and final design can commence when land is secured.													
10.	Biota Water Treatment Plant and Main Pumping Station	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	Series D Feb-24	Prof Svcs		\$ 2.87	\$ 2.15	\$ 0.72						
	Scope: Conceptual and preliminary designs for a Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station, including hydraulic surge facility.													
	Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.													
11.	Hydraulic Break Tanks	Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.	Series D Feb-24	Prof Svcs		\$ 0.37	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.09						
	Scope: Preliminary design of above-ground tanks and associated facilities at or near the continental divide.													
	Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.													
12.	PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of contractors/ subcontractors and workflow/report additions and modifications.	Series D Feb-24	Vend & Prof Svcs				\$ 0.50	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.12				
	Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services.													
	Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for voluminous amount of construction related documents.													
13.	Prg Mgmt to Support Larger Spend and Expanded Team	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	Series D Aug-23	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.65	\$ 0.49	\$ 0.16				
	Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion.													
	Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.													
14.	Outreach, Png, and Design to Secure User Commitments	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update capex to reflect current market.	Series D Aug-23	Prof Svcs				\$ 1.69	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.42				
	Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.													
	Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and a what cost water will be delivered to their communities.													



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan
 (\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

February 10, 2026

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}			
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	
15.	Operational Planning and Asset Management Phase 3	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	Feb-24	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.62	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.15				
	Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes.													
	Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.													
16.	Financial Planning Support	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	Aug-23	Prof Svcs	Series D			\$ 0.59	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.15				
	Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program.													
	Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.													
17.	McClusky Canal Hydraulic & Water Quality Investigation	Evaluate canal improvements necessary to deliver flows. Develop operational plan to supply irrigators and ENDAWS/RRVWSP system while improving delivered water quality.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	Series E		\$ 0.44	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.11					
	Scope: Study and report on operation of the McClusky Canal to reliably supply flow to irrigators and the ENDAWS project.													
	Need: The McClusky Canal and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant are critical components of the ENDAWS/RRVWSP system.													
18.	ENDAWS Facilities Site Development Contract 1	Access roads to proposed site of new Biota WTP, mass grading to prepare for structure construction, and temporary excavation support system for intake pumping station wetwell.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	Series E		\$ 0.88	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.22					
	Scope: Final design and bidding assistance with partial execution of the construction work by GDCD.													
	Need: Provide site access for construction and ready site for substantial facilities construction beginning in 2028.													
19.	ENDAWS BWTP Piloting and Treatability Study	Pilot scale treatment train consisting of preliminary treatment, UV disinfection, chlorination, and residual chloramine treatment.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	Series D			\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.87	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.22		
	Scope: water treatment piloting of preliminarily selected treatment processes with a 3-month duration.													
	Need: Process demonstration necessary to make sure water quality treatment objectives can be met with selections.													
20.	ENDAWS Facilities Supplemental Geotechnical Invest.	Geotechnical borings; soil characterization, sampling and testing; and reporting to fully inform design team and contractors of on-site insitu soil characteristics.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	Series E		\$ 0.89	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.22					
	Scope: Additional borings and soil sampling expanding upon the initial program implemented during preliminary design.													
	Need: More data needed to properly design foundations, structures, pavement, etc. for the new facilities.													
21.	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 2	10± mi of 72" pipeline, including one 96" diameter tunnels. Pipeline extends from ND Highway 14 east to the connection point with Contract 3.	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	Series E		\$ 1.78	\$ 1.34	\$ 0.45					
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to 90% plans and specs).													
	Need: Have next pipeline section nearly ready so when Federal funding is secured/allocated design can quickly be completed and construction can proceed.													



2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$246 mil Total Funding: \$4.5M Federal; \$180M State; \$61.5M Local Users)

February 10, 2026

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}			
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	
22.	ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 1	11± mi of 72" pipeline, including uup to five 96" diameter tunnels. Pipeline extends from BWTP at McClusky Canal east to ND Highway 14 connection point with Contract 2.	Series E	Apr-25	Prof Svcs	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.46	\$ 0.49						
	Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.													
	Need: Have next pipeline section bid-ready so when Federal funding is secured/allocated construction can proceed.													
23.	Contingency	<i>Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.</i>	Series D	RRVWSP	<i>MR&I</i>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.30	\$ 4.72	\$ 1.57
	<i>Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs.</i>													
	<i>Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.</i>													
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET						\$ 15.48	\$ 11.61	\$ 3.87	\$ 19.02	\$ 14.27	\$ 4.76	\$ 211.50	\$ 158.62	\$ 52.87

- Notes:**
1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
 2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
 3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
 4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damage, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the ENDAWS east/west pipeline and remaining easements from the beginning of the Contract 4 transmission main to the Sheyenne River Outfall, with most located in Wells County.
 5. Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending. Items highlighted in yellow have changed from the previous version of the Work Plan.



2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

February 10, 2026

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users (Series F))

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
1.	Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget	Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP.	--	GDCD				\$ 1.00	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25			
	Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible and not included in other Task Orders listed here.												
	Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.												
2.	Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments⁴	Easements for Washburn transmission main. Pay for crop damages program wide.	--	Crp Dmg				\$ 1.82	\$ 1.37	\$ 0.46			
	Scope: Crop damage payments to landowners and easement costs.												
	Need: Treat landowners right and live up to commitments.												
3.	Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6B	9.2± mi of 72" pl, including one 96" tunnel. Pipeline extends east from Contract 6A northeast of Kensal to a termination point southeast of Glenfield.	TO 5662 Dec-25	TO 5562 Prof Srvs							\$ 5.86	\$ 4.39	\$ 1.46
	Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.												
	Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.												
4.	Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 6C	8.4± miles of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends east from Ct 6B near Glenfield to a termination point south of Sutton.	TO 5662 Dec-25	TO 5563 Prof Srvs							\$ 6.20	\$ 4.65	\$ 1.55
	Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.												
	Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.												
5.	Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline Contract 7A	6.5± mi of 72" pl, including three 96" tunnels. Pl section extends east from Ct 6C near Sutton to a termination point south of Cooperstown.	TO 5662 Dec-25	TO 5571 Prof Srvs							\$ 5.67	\$ 4.25	\$ 1.42
	Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.												
	Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.												
6.	McClusky Facilities Final Design Services & Bidding Assist	165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.	TO 3310 Oct-25	Prof Srvs	\$ 15.00	\$ 11.25	\$ 3.75						
	Scope: Final designs for McClusky Intake Pumping Station, Biota WTP, and McClusky Main Pumping Station.												
	Need: Complete design so bids can be obtained for constructing the facilities.												
7.	MO River Pumping Sta, Trans Main, & Utilities Ext Ct 3	Raw water pumping station and transmission main from Missouri River Pumping Station to the City of Washburn water treatment plant.	TO 2340 Jan-27	Prof Srvs				\$ 0.40	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.10			
	Scope: Final design, construction, and construction phase services for pumping station and transmission pl for Washburn.												
	Need: Advance design, obtain bids, and construct new raw water supply for City of Washburn.												



2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users (Series F))

February 10, 2026

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
8.	McClusky Facilities Wetwell Excavation & Site Dev Ct 1	Access road improvements from Highway 200 north to the future biota water treatment plant site. Mass excavation of site and excavation of intake ps shaft.	TO 2660	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Construction and construction phase services for initial project at greenfield stie.		Jul-26							\$ 1.90	\$ 1.43	\$ 0.48	
	Need: Prepare site and ready it for future construction of the biota water treatment plant.		Jul-26							\$ 19.00	\$ 14.25	\$ 4.75	
9.	McClusky Facilities Intake, Tunnel, & Shaft Liner Ct 2	Passive intake screens/structure on the McClusky Canal along with a 72" tunnel to the shaft/pumping station wetwell. Concrete shaft liner inside circular shaft excavated under Ct 1.	TO 2360	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for second construction project at the facilities site.		Jul-26		\$ 2.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.50						
10.	McClusky Facilities Utility Extensions Design	Electrical system design to support a new power supply to the biota water treatment plant and associated ps along with the new ground storage reservoirs site.	TO 3320	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Final design services and bidding assistance for power, natural gas, water utility extensions to the new sites.		Apr-26		\$ 1.50	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.38				\$ 3.00	\$ 2.25	\$ 0.75
11.	PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades	Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of GCs/subs and workflow/report additions and mods.	TO 1630	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services.		Sep-25					\$ 0.69	\$ 0.52	\$ 0.17			
12.	Program Management Support	Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.	TO 1610	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion.		Apr-26					\$ 0.75	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.19			
13.	Project Participation Agreement Support	Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update CapEx estimates to reflect market.	TO 9610	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.		Mar-26					\$ 2.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 0.50			
14.	Operational Planning Phase 4	Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.	TO 1620	Prof Svcs									
	Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes.		Jul-26					\$ 1.50	\$ 1.13	\$ 0.38			
	Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.												



2025 to 2027 Biennium Work Plan

(\$273.33M Total Funding: \$0.00 Federal; \$205.00M State; \$68.33M Local Users (Series F))

February 10, 2026

No.	Scope of Work	Feature	Date Task Orders Auth	Note	2025-27 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$)			2025-27 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) ^{1,2,3}		
					Total	Fed/Sta 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%	Total	State 75%	Local 25%
15.	Financial Planning Support	Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach.	TO 8610 Mar-26	Prof Svcs				\$ 0.60	\$ 0.45	\$ 0.15			
	Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program. Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.												
16.	Contingency	Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.	N/A	GDCD	\$ 0.93	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.11	\$ 18.38	\$ 13.78	\$ 4.59
	Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs. Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.												
TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET					\$ 19.43	\$ 14.57	\$ 4.86	\$ 9.20	\$ 6.90	\$ 2.30	\$ 244.70	\$ 183.53	\$ 61.18

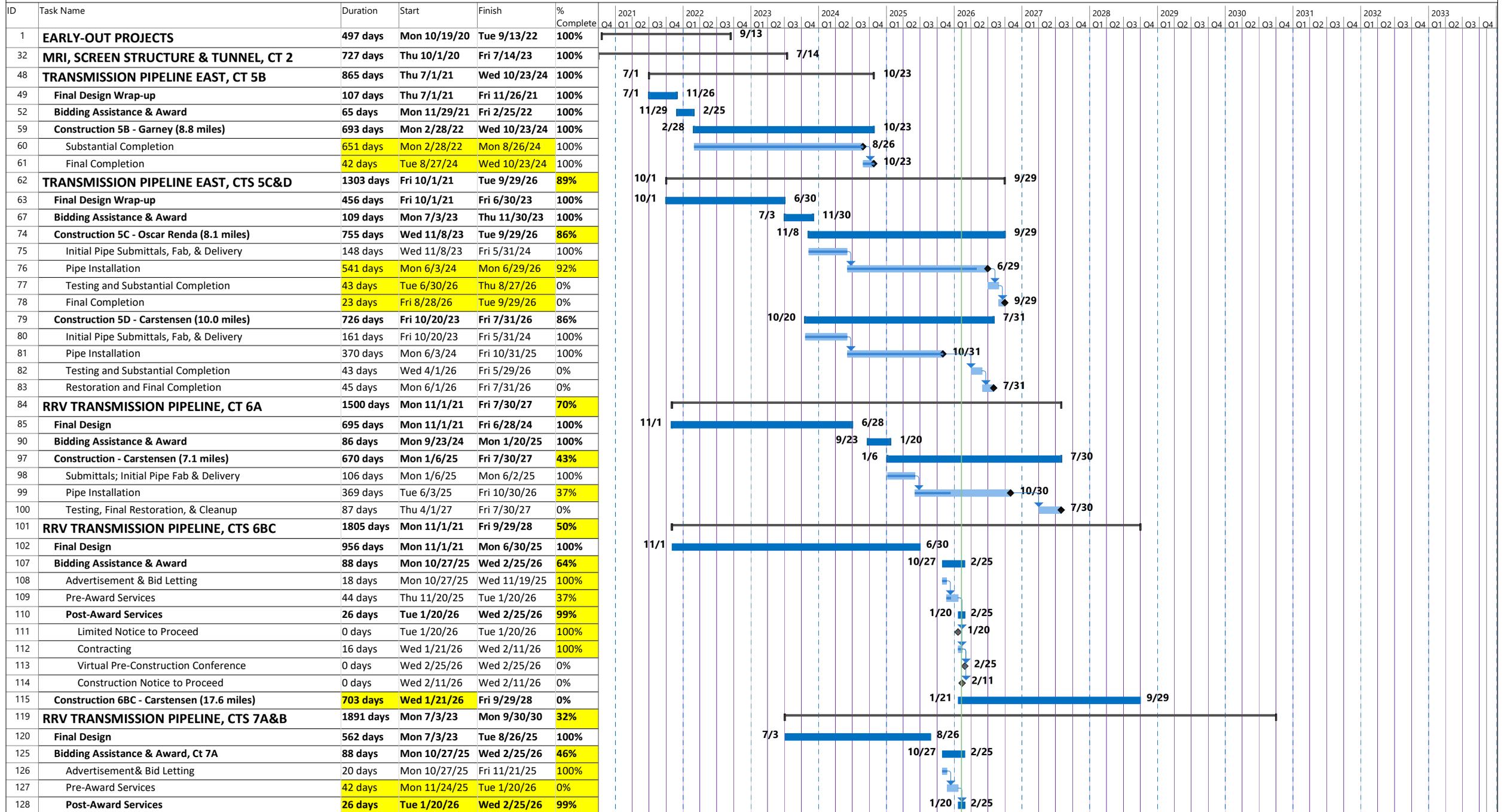
Notes:

1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damages, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the Washburn transmission main and remaining easements on pipeline Contracts 1 through 4 in Sheridan and Wells Counties.
5. Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending. Items highlighted in yellow have changed from the previous version of the Work Plan.

2024-2034 Schedule
Red River Valley Water Supply Project

26-2 GDCD RRVWSP 2024-34 Schedule

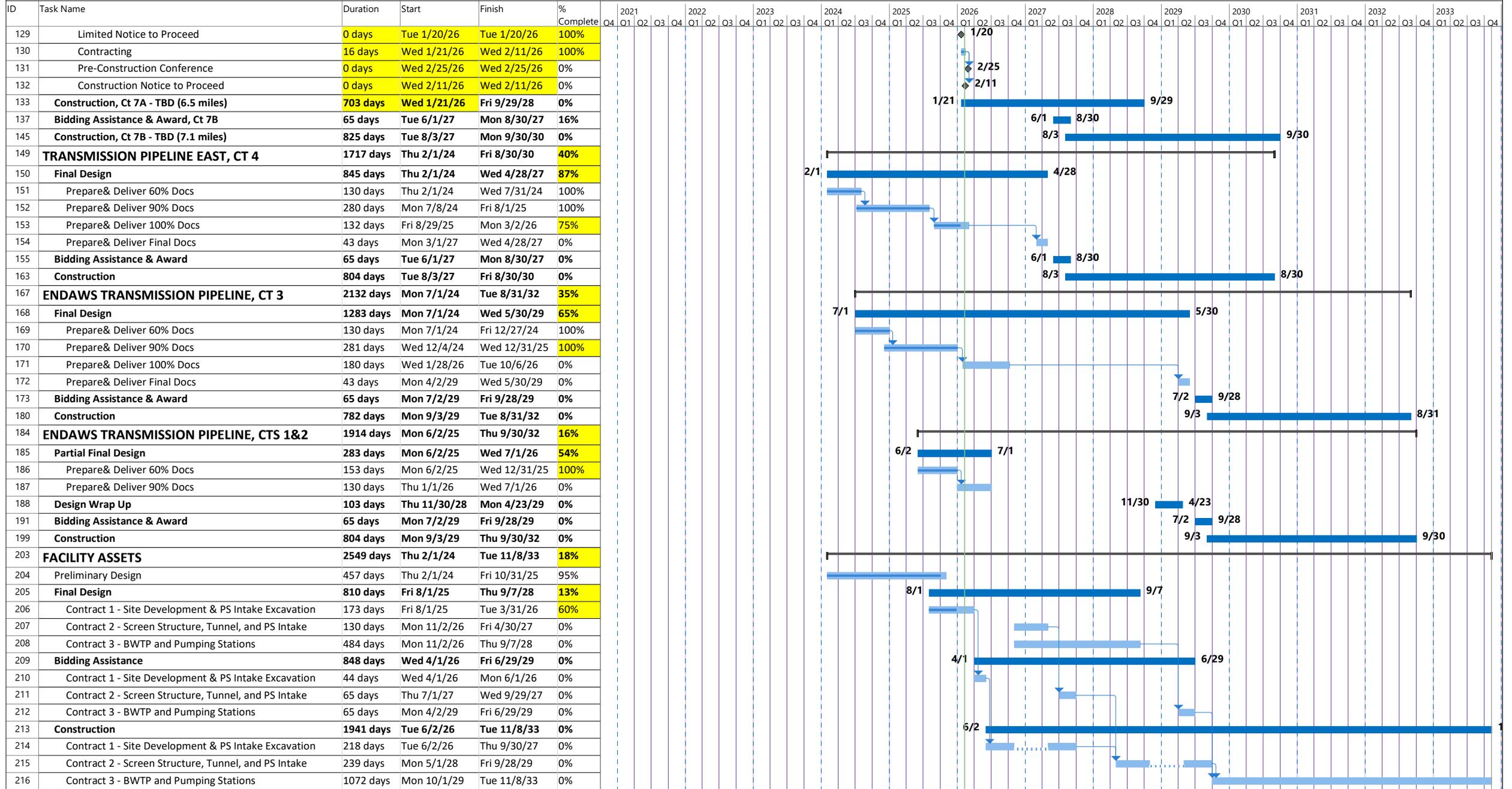
Mon 2/9/26



2024-2034 Schedule
Red River Valley Water Supply Project

26-2 GDCD RRVWSP 2024-34 Schedule

Mon 2/9/26



In the Matter of the Petition for the Exclusion of Burleigh County, North Dakota, from the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

NOTICE OF HEARING ON PETITION

Notice is hereby given that the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District has received a Petition from the Burleigh County Commission requesting exclusion from the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District pursuant to §61-24-16 of the North Dakota Century Code. The Garrison Diversion Board of Directors will conduct a public hearing on the Petition for the Exclusion of Burleigh County, North Dakota, from the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District at the following time and place:

Tuesday, March 24, 2026, commencing at 10:00 a.m., Board of Directors Room,
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District headquarters, 401 Highway 281 NE,
Carrington, North Dakota.

Any person, corporation, municipality or county in the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District may appear or be represented at the hearing and show cause why the Petition should or should not be granted.

In addition to the hearing comments, written comments on the Petition for the Exclusion of Burleigh County, North Dakota, from the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District will be considered by the Board of Directors if postmarked on or before March 19, 2026, either by email to gdcd@gdcd.org or by mail to Garrison Diversion, PO Box 140, Carrington, ND 58421.

A copy of Burleigh County's Petition is available on the Garrison Diversion website at garrisondiversion.org/meetings.

Dated: February 5, 2026

Duane DeKrey, General Manager

**2026 GARRISON DIVERSION
MEETING DATES**

Board

January 8 & 9

April 16 and 17

July 16 and 17

October 15 & 16

Executive Committee

March 12

June 18

September 10

December 17

E&O Committee

January 8

Recreation Committee

January 9

February 4

RRV Committee

March 12



WATER TOPICS OVERVIEW COMMITTEE

Thursday, March 26, 2026
Pioneer Room, State Capitol
Bismarck, North Dakota

JOINT MEETING WITH THE STATE WATER COMMISSION

- 9:00 a.m. Call to order
Roll call
Introductory comments by the Committee Chairman and Commission Chairman
- 9:05 a.m. Presentation by Mr. Reice Haase, Director, Department of Water Resources, regarding information about the Department of Water Resources' studies relating to the state's cost-share policies and governance and finance of regional water systems; information relating to the department's recent activities; and information relating to the committee's statutory duties
- 10:05 a.m. Presentation of a report by Mr. Valeriy Dokshukin, Partner, and Mr. Matt Austin, Specialist Leader, Deloitte US, regarding the results of and any recommendations from the commission's cost-share policy study
- 10:35 a.m. Presentation of a report by Mr. Dokshukin and Mr. Austin regarding the results of and recommendations from the regional water systems governance and finance study
- 11:05 a.m. Comments from interested persons
- 11:15 a.m. Committee and commission discussion
- 11:25 a.m. Recess to dissolve the joint meeting with the State Water Commission

WATER TOPICS OVERVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING

- 11:30 a.m. Reconvene the meeting of the Water Topics Overview Committee
Comments by the Chairman
Consideration of the [minutes of the December 9, 2025, meeting](#)

Missouri River Discussion

- 11:35 a.m. Presentation by Mr. Wade Bachmeier, Chairman, and Mr. Ken Royse, Project Manager, Missouri River Joint Water Board, regarding the current activities of the board
- 11:55 a.m. Recess

Watershed Management Study

- 12:40 p.m. Presentation by a representative of Nebraska's Natural Resources Districts regarding the committee's study on the feasibility and desirability of assigning management authority for the waters of the state to the area located in the naturally occurring watershed, rather than assigning management authority based on political subdivision boundaries
- 1:10 p.m. Presentation by a representative of the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources regarding the committee's study on the feasibility and desirability of assigning management authority for the waters of the state to the area located in the naturally occurring watershed, rather than assigning management authority based on political subdivision boundaries

- 1:40 p.m. Comments from interested persons and committee discussion
- Wastewater Study**
- 1:50 p.m. Presentation by Mr. Matt Gardner, Executive Director, North Dakota League of Cities, regarding service fee reserves for municipal wastewater projects
- Statutory Updates and Reports**
- 2:05 p.m. Presentation by Mr. Duane DeKrey, General Manager, Red River Valley Water Supply Project, and General Manager, Garrison Diversion Conservancy District, regarding the status of the Red River Valley Water Supply Project
- 2:35 p.m. Break
- 2:45 p.m. Presentation by a representative from the City of Bismarck regarding the flood control project in Bismarck
- 3:05 p.m. Presentation by a representative from the City of Bismarck regarding an anticipated request for which the state cost-share is estimated to be \$10 million or more for the city's water main replacement project
- 3:25 p.m. Presentation by a representative from the All Seasons Water Users District regarding an anticipated request for which the state cost-share is estimated to be \$10 million or more for the district's expansion of existing water distribution systems
- 3:45 p.m. Presentation by a representative from the South Central Regional Water District regarding an anticipated request for which the state cost-share is estimated to be \$10 million or more for the district's water treatment plant expansion project
- 4:05 p.m. Comments from interested persons
- 4:15 p.m. Committee discussion and staff directives
- 4:30 p.m. Adjourn

A livestream of the meeting will be available to the public at: <https://video.ndlegis.gov>.

Committee Members

Representatives: Steve Swiontek (Chairman), Mike Beltz, Mike Berg, Liz Conmy, Jay Fisher, Jon O. Nelson, Todd Porter, Dan Ruby, Matthew Ruby, Daniel R. Vollmer

Senators: Randy A. Burckhard, Michael Dwyer, Justin Gerhardt, Larry Luick, Ronald Sorvaag, Paul J. Thomas, Mark F. Weber

Staff Contacts: Dustin A. Richard, Counsel
Levi Kinnischtzke, Senior Fiscal Analyst